

**A SKELETON CHECKLIST
OF THE
BUTTERFLIES
OF THE
UNITED STATES AND CANADA**
Preparatory to publication of the Catalogue
©
Jonathan P. Pelham August 2006

Superfamily **HESPERIOIDEA** Latreille, 1809

Family **Hesperiidae** Latreille, 1809

Subfamily **Eudaminae** Mabille, 1877

PHOCIDES Hübner, [1819]

- = *Erycides* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Dysenius* Scudder, 1872
- *1. **Phocides pigmalion** (Cramer, 1779)
 - = *tenuistriga* Mabille & Boulet, 1912
 - a. **Phocides pigmalion okeechobee** (Worthington, 1881)
- 2. **Phocides belus** (Godman and Salvin, 1890)
- *3. **Phocides polybius** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = ‡*palemon* (Cramer, 1777) Homonym
 - = *cruentus* Hübner, [1819]
 - = *palaemonides* Röber, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"gunderi" R. C. Williams & Bell, 1931
 - a. **Phocides polybius lilea** (Reakirt, [1867])
 - = *albicilla* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *socius* (Butler & Druce, 1872)
 - = ‡*cruentus* (Scudder, 1872) Homonym
 - = *sanguinea* (Scudder, 1872)
 - = *imbreus* (Plötz, 1879)
 - = *spurius* (Mabille, 1880)
 - = *decolor* (Mabille, 1880)
 - = *albiciliata* Röber, 1925

PROTEIDES Hübner, [1819]

- = *Dicranaspis* Mabille, [1879]
- 4. **Proteides mercurius** (Fabricius, 1787)
 - a. **Proteides mercurius mercurius** (Fabricius, 1787)
 - = ‡*idas* (Cramer, 1779) Homonym
 - b. **Proteides mercurius sanantonio** (Lucas, 1857)

EPARGYREUS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Eridamus* Burmeister, 1875
- 5. **Epargyreus zestos** (Geyer, 1832)
 - a. **Epargyreus zestos zestos** (Geyer, 1832)
 - = *oberon* (Worthington, 1881)
 - = *arsaces* Mabille, 1903
- 6. **Epargyreus clarus** (Cramer, 1775)
 - a. **Epargyreus clarus clarus** (Cramer, 1775)
 - = ‡*tityrus* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 - = *argentosus* Hayward, 1933
 - = *argenteola* (Matsumura, 1940)
 - = ab. ‡"obliteratus" Scudder, 1889
 - = ab. ‡"smythi" R. C. Williams, 1927
 - b. **Epargyreus clarus huachuca** Dixon, 1955
 - c. **Epargyreus clarus profugus** Austin, 1998

- d. **Epargyreus clarus californicus** MacNeill, 1975
 ‡*californica* (J. B. Smith, 1891) *nomen nudum*
- *7. **Epargyreus exadeus** (Cramer, 1779)
 - a. **Epargyreus exadeus cruza** Evans, 1952

POLYGONUS Hübner, [1825]

- = ‡*Acolastus* Scudder, 1872 Homonym
- = ‡*Nennius* W. F. Kirby, [1902] Junior Objective Synonym of *Polygonus*
- *8. **Polygonus leo** (Gmelin, [1790])
 - = ‡*amyntas* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 - = *lividus* Hübner, [1825]
 - = *ishmael* Evans, 1952
 - a. **Polygonus leo arizonensis** (Skinner, 1911)
 - b. **Polygonus leo histrio** Röber, 1925
- 9. **Polygonus savigny** (Latreille, [1824])
 - a. **Polygonus savigny savigny** (Latreille, [1824])
 - = *manueli* Bell & Comstock, 1948
 - ‡"mimeticus" J. Zikán & W. Zikán, 1968 *nomen nudum*

CHIOIDES Lindsey, 1921

- 10. **Chioides albofasciatus** (Hewitson, 1867)
- 11. **Chioides zilpa** (Butler, 1872)
 - = *namba* Evans, 1952

TYPHEDANUS Butler, 1870

- 12. **Typhedanus undulatus** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *sumichrasti* (Scudder, 1872)
 - = *elongatus* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *niciasius* (Plötz, 1881)

POLYTHRIX Watson, 1893

- 13. **Polythrix mexicana** H. A. Freeman, 1969
- 14. **Polythrix octomaculata** (Sepp, [1844])
 - = *decussata* Ménériés, 1855
 - = *decurtata* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *calenus* (Mabille, 1888)
 - = *alciphron* (Godman & Salvin, 1893)
 - = *elegans* (Hayward, 1933)

AGUNA R. C. Williams, 1927

- = ‡*Tmetocerus* Poujade, 1895 Homonym
- asander group

- 15. **Aguna asander** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - a. **Aguna asander asander** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *panthius* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *scheba* (Plötz, 1882)
 - = *euthymides* (Mabille & Boulet, 1912)

metophis group

- 16. **Aguna metophis** (Latreille, [1824])

claxon group

- 17. **Aguna claxon** Evans, 1952

ZESTUSA Lindsey, 1921

- = ‡*Plestia* Mabille, 1888 Homonym
- 18. **Zestusa dorus** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)

CODATRACTUS Lindsey, 1921

- = ‡*Heteropia* Mabille, 1889 Homonym
- 19. **Codatractus alcaeus** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *montezuma* (Scudder, 1872)

- = *apulia* Evans, 1952
 - 20. **Codatractus arizonensis** (Skinner, 1905)
 - 21. **Codatractus valerianus** (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *mysie* (Dyar, 1904)
- URBANUS** Hübner, [1807]
- = ‡*Thymele* [Illiger], 1807 Rejected Name
 - = ‡*Goniurus* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Urbanus*
 - = ‡*Eudamus* Swainson, 1831 Junior Objective Synonym of *Urbanus*
 - ‡"*Lyoptera*" Plötz, 1881 *nomen nudum*
- 22. **Urbanus proteus** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - a. **Urbanus proteus proteus** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = *proteoides* (Plötz, 1881)
 - ‡"*fortis* Skinner & Ramsden, 1924 *nomen nudum*
 - 23. **Urbanus belli** (Hayward, 1935)
 - = *alva* Evans, 1952
 - 24. **Urbanus pronus** Evans, 1952
 - = *plinius* Bell, 1956
 - 25. **Urbanus esmeraldus** (Butler, 1877)
 - 26. **Urbanus dorantes** (Stoll, 1790)
 - a. **Urbanus dorantes dorantes** (Stoll, 1790)
 - = *torones* (Hübner, 1821)
 - = *athletes* (C. & R. Felder, 1862)
 - = *amisus* (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *protillus* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *retractus* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *kefersteinii* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = var. ‡"*rauterbergi*" (Skinner, 1895)
 - b. **Urbanus dorantes santiago** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *cariosa* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1862)
 - = *corydon* (Butler, 1870)
 - = *larius* (Plötz, 1881)
 - 27. **Urbanus teleus** (Hübner, 1821)
 - = *eurycles* (Latreille, [1824])
 - = *zalanthus* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *latipennis* (Mabille & Vuillot, 1891)
 - 28. **Urbanus tanna** Evans, 1952
 - 29. **Urbanus simplicius** (Stoll, 1790)
 - = *gracillcauda* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *pilatus* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *thiemei* (Ehrmann, 1907)
 - = *borja* (Ehrmann, 1907)
 - 30. **Urbanus procne** (Plötz, 1881)
 - 31. **Urbanus doryssus** (Swainson, 1831)
 - = ‡*orion* (Drury, 1782) Homonym
 - = *brachius* (Geyer, [1832])
 - = *leucites* (Mabille, 1888)
 - = *cleopatra* (Ehrmann, 1907)
 - = form ‡"*interruptus*" (R. C. Williams, 1926)
 - ‡"*brachyus*" (Hübner, [1819]) *nomen nudum*
 - a. **Urbanus doryssus chales** (Godman & Salvin, 1893)

- ASTRAPTES** Hübner, [1819]
- = *Telegonus* Hübner, [1819]
 - = *Euthymele* Mabille, [1879]
 - ‡"*Creteus*" Hemming, 1967 *nomen nudum*
- *32. **Astraptus fulgerator** (Walch, 1775)
 - = *mercatus* (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *fulminator* (Sepp, [1848])
 - = ‡"*discalis*" (Bryk, 1953)

- a. **Astraptus fulgurator azul** (Reakirt, [1867])
 - = *misitra* (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *albifasciatus* (Röber, 1925)
 - = *catemacoensis* H. A. Freeman, 1967
- 33. **Astraptus egregius** (Butler, 1870)
 - a. **Astraptus egregius egregius** (Butler, 1870)
- *34. **Astraptus alardus** (Stoll, 1790)
 - = *fabrici* (Ehrmann, 1918)
 - a. **Astraptus alardus latia** Evans, 1952
- 35. **Astraptus alector** (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
 - a. **Astraptus alector hopfferi** (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *uridon* (Dyar, 1912)
 - = *gilberti* H. A. Freeman, 1969
- *36. **Astraptus anaphus** (Cramer, 1777)
 - = *leucogramma* (Sepp, [1848])
 - = *anaphides* (Mabille & Boulet, 1912)
 - a. **Astraptus anaphus annetta** Evans, 1952

AUTOCHTON Hübner, 1823

- = ‡*Cecrops* Hübner, [1818] Homonym
- = *Cecropterus* Herrich-Schäffer, 1869
- = *Rhabdoides* Scudder, 1889
- 37. **Autochton cellus** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *festus* (Geyer, 1837)
 - = *mexicana* (Draudt, 1922)
 - = ab. ‡"aerofuscus" (Gunder, 1925)
 - = ab. ‡"leilae" (A. H. Clark, 1934)
- 38. **Autochton pseudocellus** (Coolidge & Clemence, [1910]) **Ē**
- 39. **Autochton cinctus** (Plötz, 1882)
 - = *rotundatus* (Mabille, 1883)

ACHALARUS Scudder, 1872

- = *Murgaria* Watson, 1893
- 40. **Achalarus lyciades** (Geyer, 1832)
 - = ‡*lycidas* (J. E. Smith, 1797) Homonym
 - ‡*hedysarum* Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
- 41. **Achalarus casica** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *epigena* (Butler, 1870)
 - ‡"orestes" W.H. Edwards, 1877 *nomen nudum*
- 42. **Achalarus albociliatus** (Mabille, 1877)
 - a. **Achalarus albociliatus albociliatus** (Mabille, 1877)
- 43. **Achalarus toxeus** (Plötz, 1882)
 - = *coyote* (Skinner, 1892)
 - = *nigrociliata* (Mabille & Boulet, 1912)

THESSIA Steinhauser, 1989

- 44. **Thessia jalapus** (Plötz, 1881)
 - = *xerxes* (Bell, 1934)

THORYBES Scudder, 1872

- = ‡*Lintneria* Butler, 1877 Homonym
- = *Cocceius* Godman & Salvin, 1894
- 45. **Thorybes drusius** (W. H. Edwards, [1884])
 - = *paucipuncta* Dyar, 1917
- 46. **Thorybes bathyllus** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
 - = ?*daunus* (Cramer, 1777) should be suppressed or a *nomen dubium*?
 - = *syloson* (Mabille, 1903)
- 47. **Thorybes pylades** (Scudder, 1870)
 - a. **Thorybes pylades pylades** (Scudder, 1870)
 - = ab. ‡"immaculata" (Skinner, 1911)

- = ab. ‡"integra" Lanktree, 1968
- b. **Thorybes pylades indistinctus** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
- c. **Thorybes pylades albosuffusus** H. A. Freeman, 1951
 - = form ‡"albosuffusa" H. A. Freeman, 1943
- 48. **Thorybes confusus** Bell, 1922
- 49. **Thorybes diversus** Bell, 1927
- 50. **Thorybes mexicanus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
- # a. **Thorybes mexicanus mexicanus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *ananius* (Plötz, 1882)
- b. **Thorybes mexicanus dobra** Evans, 1952
- c. **Thorybes mexicanus nevada** Scudder, 1872
- d. **Thorybes mexicanus aemilea** (Skinner, 1893)
- e. **Thorybes mexicanus blanco** J. A. Scott, 1981

CABARES Godman & Salvin, 1894

- 51. **Cabares potrillo** (Lucas, 1857)
 - a. **Cabares potrillo potrillo** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *paterculus* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1863)

SPATHILEPIA Butler, 1870

- 52. **Spathilepia clonius** (Cramer, 1776)

COGIA Butler, 1870

- = *Phoedinus* Godman & Salvin, 1894
- = ‡*Anaperus* Mabille & Boulet, [1919] Homonym
- = ‡*Caicella* Hemming, 1934 Junior Objective Synonym of *Phoedinus*
- 53. **Cogia hippalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - a. **Cogia hippalus hippalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - = *gila* (Plötz, 1886)
- 54. **Cogia outis** (Skinner, 1894)
- 55. **Cogia caicus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
- # a. **Cogia caicus caicus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *schaefferi* (Plötz, 1882)
- b. **Cogia caicus moschus** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
- 56. **Cogia calchas** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 - = *terranea* (Butler, 1872)
 - ‡"anacreon" (Plötz, 1882) *nomen nudum*

Subfamily **Pyrginae** Burmeister, 1878 (1877)

Tribe **Pyrrhopygini** Mabille, 1877

Subtribe **Pyrrhopygina** Mabille, 1877

APYRROTHRIX Lindsey, 1921

- *57. **Apyrrothrix araxes** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *cyrillus* (Plötz, 1879)
 - a. **Apyrrothrix araxes arizonae** Godman & Salvin, 1893

Tribe **Celaenorrhinini** Swinhoe, 1912

CELAENORRINUS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Ancistrocampta* C. & R. Felder, 1862
- = *Hantana* Moore, [1881]
- = *Gehlota* Doherty, 1889
- = *Narga* Mabille, 1891
- = *Orneates* Godman & Salvin, 1894
- = *Charmion* de Nicéville, 1894
- = *Apallaga* Strand, 1911
- 58. **Celaenorrhinus fritzgaertneri** (Bailey, 1880)

- = *variegatus* Godman & Salvin, 1894
59. **Celaenorrhinus stallingsi** H. A. Freeman, 1946

Tribe **Carcharodini** Verity, 1940

ARTEUROTIA Butler & H. Druce, 1872

60. **Arteurotia tractipennis** Butler & H. Druce, 1872
a. **Arteurotia tractipennis tractipennis** Butler & Druce, 1872
= *ribbei* (Staudinger, 1876)

NISONIADES Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡*Pellicia* Plötz, 1879
61. **Nisoniades rubescens** (Möschler, 1877)
= *bromias* (Godman & Salvin, 1894)
= *triangulus* (Mabille, 1897)
= *clara* (Mabille & Boulet, 1917)
= *nigra* (Mabille & Boulet, 1917)

PELLICIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1870

- = ‡*Pellicia* Plötz, 1879 Homonym
= *Hemipteris* Mabille, 1889
62. **Pellicia arina** Evans, 1953
63. **Pellicia dimidiata** Herrich-Schäffer, 1870
a. **Pellicia dimidiata dimidiata** Herrich-Schäffer, 1870
= *didia* Möschler, 1877
= *corinna* Plötz, 1882
= *nivonicus* (Plötz, 1884)
= *bilinea* Mabille, 1889
= *bobae* (Weeks, 1906)
= *hypsipyle* Hayward, 1947

Windia H. A. Freeman, 1969

64. **Windia windi** H. A. Freeman, 1969

Noctuana Bell, 1937

65. **Noctuana stator** (Godman & Salvin, 1899)

BOLLA Mabille, 1903

66. **Bolla brennus** (Godman & Salvin, 1896)
a. **Bolla brennus brennus** (Godman and Salvin, 1896)
67. **Bolla clytius** (Godman & Salvin, 1897)
= *semitincta* Dyar, 1924

STAPHYLUS Godman & Salvin, 1896

- = *Scantilla* Godman & Salvin, 1896
68. **Staphylus ceos** (W.H.Edwards, 1882)
69. **Staphylus mazans** (Reakirt, [1867])
70. **Staphylus hayhurstii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

PHOLISORA Scudder, 1872

71. **Pholisora catullus** (Fabricius, 1793)
72. **Pholisora mejicana** (Reakirt, [1867])
= ‡*mexicana* Godman & Salvin, 1897 Unjustified Emendation

HESPEROPSIS Dyar, 1905

73. **Hesperopsis libya** (Scudder, 1878)
a. **Hesperopsis libya joaquina** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
b. **Hesperopsis libya libya** (Scudder, 1878)
c. **Hesperopsis libya confertiblanca** Scott, 1992
d. **Hesperopsis libya lena** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)

74. **Hesperopsis alpheus** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 a. **Hesperopsis alpheus alpheus** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 b. **Hesperopsis alpheus oricus** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 = *arizonensis* Mabilite & Boulet, 1917
 c. **Hesperopsis alpheus texanus** J. A. Scott, 1981
 75. **Hesperopsis graciellae** (MacNeill, 1970)

Tribe **Erynnini** Brues & Carpenter, 1932

GORGYTHION Godman & Salvin, 1896

‡"*Escalophoides* Köhler, 1923 *nomen nudum*

- *76. **Gorgythion begga** (Prittwitz, 1868)
 = *tucumana* (Burmeister, 1878)
 a. **Gorgythion begga pyralina** (Möschler, 1877)
 = *marginata* Schaus, 1902

SOSTRATA Godman & Salvin, 1895

77. **Sostrata nordica** Evans, 1953

78. **Mylon pelopidas** (Fabricius, 1793)

= *ozema* Butler, 1870

= ab. ‡"*brunnea*" Mabilite & Boulet, 1917

GRAIS Godman & Salvin, 1894

79. **Grais stigmatica** (Mabilite, 1883)

a. **Grais stigmatica stigmatica** (Mabilite, 1883)

= *fumosus* (Plötz, 1884)

TIMOCHARES Godman & Salvin, 1896

80. **Timochares ruptifasciatus** (Plötz, 1884)

a. **Timochares ruptifasciatus ruptifasciatus** (Plötz, 1884)

= *obscurior* Draudt, 1922

ANASTRUS Hübner, [1824]

= *Echelatus* Godman & Salvin, 1894

= *Gorgophone* Godman & Salvin, 1894

81. **Anastrus sempiternus** (Butler & Druce), 1872

a. **Anastrus sempiternus sempiternus** (Butler & Druce), 1872

= *varius* Mabilite, 1883

CHIOMARA Godman & Salvin, 1899

82. **Chiomara georgina** (Reakirt, 1868)

a. **Chiomara georgina georgina** (Reakirt, 1868)

83. **Chiomara mithrax** (Möschler, 1879)

= *noctula* Plötz, 1884

= *gundlachi* Skinner & Ramsden, 1923

‡"*selma*" W. F. Kirby, 1879 *nomen nudum*

GESTA Evans, 1953

84. **Gesta invisus** (Butler & H. Druce, 1872)

= *gorgona* (Plötz, 1884)

= *llano* (Dodge, 1903)

EPHYRIADES Hübner, [1819]

= *Melanthes* Mabilite, 1903

= *Brachycoryne* Mabilite, 1904

- *85. **Ephyriades brunneus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1864)

= *electra* (Lintner, 1881)

a. **Ephyriades brunneus floridensis** Bell & Comstock, 1948

ERYNNIS Schrank, 1801

- = ‡*Thymele* Fabricius, 1807 Rejected Name
- = ‡*Thymale* Oken, 1815 Rejected Name
- = ‡*Astycus* Hübner, 1822 Junior Objective Synonym of *Erynnis*
- = ‡*Thanaos* Boisduval, [1834] Junior Objective Synonym of *Erynnis*
- = ‡*Hallia* Tutt, 1906 Homonym
- = *Erynnides* Burns, 1964
- ‡*Thanatos* Hemming, 1967 *nomen nudum*.

icelus group

- 86. **Erynnis icelus** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *bautista* (Plötz, 1884)
 - ‡*hamamaelidis* (Scudder, 1889) *nomen nudum*
- 87. **Erynnis brizo** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - a. **Erynnis brizo brizo** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - b. **Erynnis brizo somnus** (Lintner, 1881)
 - c. **Erynnis brizo burgessi** (Skinner, 1914)
 - d. **Erynnis brizo lacustra** (W.G.Wright, 1905)

juvenalis group

- 88. **Erynnis juvenalis** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - a. **Erynnis juvenalis juvenalis** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *juvenis* (Hübner, [1819])
 - = *costalis* (Westwood, [1852])
 - = *ennius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *plautus* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - b. **Erynnis juvenalis clitus** (W. H. Edwards, [1883])
 - = *maestus* (Godman & Salvin, 1899)
- 89. **Erynnis telemachus** Burns, 1960
- 90. **Erynnis propertius** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *tibullus* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
- 91. **Erynnis meridianus** Bell, 1927
 - a. **Erynnis meridianus meridianus** Bell, 1927
- 92. **Erynnis scudderi** (Skinner, 1914)
- 93. **Erynnis horatius** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *virgilius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *petronius* (Lintner, 1881)
 - ‡"petronius" (Mead, 1875) *nomen nudum*
- 94. **Erynnis tristis** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Erynnis tristis tristis** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Erynnis tristis tatius** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - = *albomarginatus* (Godman & Salvin, 1899)

zarucco group

- 95. **Erynnis martialis** (Scudder, [1870])
 - = *ausonius* (Lintner, 1872)
 - ‡"quercus" (Boisduval MS)(Butler, 1870) *nomen nudum*
- 96. **Erynnis pacuvius** (Lintner, 1878)
 - a. **Erynnis pacuvius pacuvius** (Lintner, 1878)
 - b. **Erynnis pacuvius lilius** (Dyar, 1904)
 - c. **Erynnis pacuvius perniger** (Grinnell, 1905)
 - d. **Erynnis pacuvius callidus** (Grinnell, 1904)
- 97. **Erynnis zarucco** (Lucas, 1857)
 - a. **Erynnis zarucco zarucco** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *diogenes* (Plötz, 1884)
 - b. **Erynnis zarucco terentius** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *ovidius* (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *naevius* (Lintner, 1881)
- 98. **Erynnis funeralis** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)
 - = *australis* (Mabille, 1883)

persius group

- 99. **Erynnis baptisiae** (Forbes, 1936)
- 100. **Erynnis lucilius** (Scudder & Burgess, 1870)

101. **Erynnis afranius** (Lintner, 1878)
 102. **Erynnis persius persius** (Scudder, 1863)
 a. **Erynnis persius** (Scudder, 1863)
 b. **Erynnis persius borealis** (Cary, 1907)
 c. **Erynnis persius avinoffi** (W. Holland, 1930)
 d. **Erynnis persius fredericki** H. A. Freeman, 1943
 ‡"*rutilius*" Mead 1875 *nomen nudum*

Tribe **Achlyodidini** Burmeister, 1878

- ACHLYODES** Hübner, [1819]
 = ‡*Sebaldia* Mabilie, 1903
 103. **Achlyodes pallida** (R. Felder, 1869)
 = *ozotes* Butler, 1870
 = *selva* Evans, 1953

- EANTIS** Boisduval, 1836
 104. **Eantis tamenund** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

Tribe **Pyrgini** Burmeister, 1878

- CARRHENES** Godman & Salvin, 1895
 105. **Carrhenes canescens** (R. Felder, 1869)
 a. **Carrhenes canescens canescens** (R. Felder, 1869)

- XENOPHANES** Godman & Salvin, 1895
 106. **Xenophanes tryxus** (Cramer, 1782)
 = *salvianus* (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *ruatanensis* Godman & Salvin, 1895
 = *euphemie* (Ehrmann, 1907)
 = *perplexus* Bell, 1942

- ANTIGONUS** Hübner, [1819]
 = *Chaetoneura* C. & R. Felder, 1862
 = *Systaspes* Weeks, 1905
 107. **Antigonus emorsus** (R. Felder, 1869)
 = *albimedia* (Draudt, 1922)
 108. **Antigonus erosus** (R. Felder, 1869)
 = *westermann* Latreille, [1824]

- SYSTASEA** W. H. Edwards, 1877
 = ‡*Lintneria* W. H. Edwards, 1877 Homonym
 = ‡*Plesiocera* Mabilie, 1891 Homonym
 109. **Systasea pulverulenta** (R. Felder, 1869)
 = *taeniatus* (Plötz, 1884)
 = *filipalpis* Mabilie, 1891
 110. **Systasea zampa** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 = *evansi* (Bell, 1941)

- CELOTES** Godman & Salvin, 1899
 111. **Celotes nesus** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 = *notabilis* (Strecker, [1878])
 = *radiatus* (Plötz, 1884)
 112. **Celotes limpia** Burns, 1974

- PYRGUS** Hübner, [1819]
 = ‡*Urbanus* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name
 = *Syrictus* Boisduval, [1834]
 = *Scelotrix* Rambur, 1858
 = ‡*Bremeria* Tutt, 1906 Homonym

- = ‡*Teleomorpha* Warren, 1926 Junior Objective Synonym of *Scelotrix*
- = ‡*Hemiteleomorpha* Warren, 1926 Junior Objective Synonym of *Pyrgus*
- = *Ateleomorpha* Warren, 1926
- *113. **Pyrgus centaureae** (Rambur, [1842])
 - a. **Pyrgus centaureae freija** (Warren, 1924)
 - = ab. ‡"fasciata" (Warren, 1926)
 - b. **Pyrgus centaureae loki** Evans, 1953
 - c. **Pyrgus centaureae wyandot** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
- 114. **Pyrgus ruralis** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Pyrgus ruralis ruralis** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *caespitatis* (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *ricara* (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
 - = *petreius* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - b. **Pyrgus ruralis lagunae** J. A. Scott, 1981
- 115. **Pyrgus xanthus** W. H. Edwards, 1878
 - = *mcdunnoughi* (Oberthür, 1914)
- 116. **Pyrgus scriptura** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Pyrgus scriptura scriptura** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = form ‡"pseudoxanthus" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. **Pyrgus scriptura apertorum** Austin, 1998
- 117. **Pyrgus communis** (Grote, 1872)
 - a. **Pyrgus communis communis** (Grote, 1872)
 - = ‡*tesselata* (Scudder, 1872) Homonym
 - = *insolatrix* Plötz, 1884
 - = *varus* Plötz, 1884
 - = ab. ‡"skinneri" (Gunder, 1927)
 - ‡"albovittata" (Grote, 1873) *nomen nudum*
- 118. **Pyrgus albescens** Plötz, 1884
 - = *occidentalis* Skinner, 1906
- 119. **Pyrgus philetas** W. H. Edwards, 1881
- 120. **Pyrgus oileus** (Linnaeus, 1767)
 - = *syrictus* (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = *montivagus* Reakirt, [1867]
 - = *adjutrix* Plötz, 1884
 - = *fumosa* (Reverdin, 1919)

HELIOPYRGUS Herrera, 1957

- 121. **Heliopyrgus domicella** (Erichson, [1849])
 - a. **Heliopyrgus domicella domicella** (Erichson, [1849])
 - = *nearchus* (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - = *aconita* (Plötz, 1884)
- 122. **Heliopyrgus sublinea** (Schaus, 1902)

HELIOPETES Billberg, 1820

- = *Leucoscirtes* Scudder, 1872
- 123. **Heliopetes ericetorum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *alba* (W. H. Edwards, 1867)
- 124. **Heliopetes macaira** (Reakirt, [1867])
 - = ‡*nivea* (Scudder, 1872) Homonym
 - = *locutia* (Hewitson, [1875])
 - = *cnemus* Godman & Salvin, 1897
 - ‡"eulalia" (Plötz, 1885) *nomen nudum*
- 125. **Heliopetes lavianus** (Hewitson, 1868)
 - a. **Heliopetes lavianus lavianus** (Hewitson, 1868)
 - = *pastor* (R. Felder, 1869)
 - = *oceanus* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *dividua* Röber, 1925
- 126. **Heliopetes arsalte** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = ‡*menalcas* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 - = *niveus* (Cramer, 1775)

- = *crameri* Billberg, 1820
- = *figara* (Butler, 1870)

Subfamily **Heteropterinae** Aurivillius, 1925 (1867)

CARTEROCEPHALUS Lederer, 1852

- = *Aubertia* Oberthür, 1896
- = *Pamphilida* Lindsey, 1925
- *127. **Carterocephalus palaemon** (Pallas, 1771)
 - = *brontes* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775)
 - = *paniscus* (Fabricius, 1775)
 - a. **Carterocephalus palaemon mesapano** (Scudder, 1868)
 - b. **Carterocephalus palaemon mandan** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 - c. **Carterocephalus palaemon magnus** Mattoon & Tilden, 1998
 - d. **Carterocephalus palaemon skada** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - = *mackenziei* Wyatt, 1965

PIRUNA Evans, 1955

brunnea group

- 128. **Piruna pirus** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)
 - = *semicaeca* (Mabille & Boulet, 1917)

- 129. **Piruna haferniki** H. A. Freeman, 1970

ceracates group

- 130. **Piruna polingii** (Barnes, 1900)

microsticta group

- *131. **Piruna aea** (Dyar, 1912)
 - = *cingo* Evans, 1955
 - = *sombra* Evans, 1955
 - a. **Piruna aea mexicana** H. A. Freeman, 1979
- 132. **Piruna penaea** Dyar, 1918
 - = *milpa* Freeman, 1970

Subfamily **Hesperinae** Latreille, 1809

Tribe **Erionotini** Distant, 1886

ERIONOTA Mabille, 1878

- 133. **Erionota thrax** (Linnaeus, 1767)
 - a. **Erionota thrax thrax** (Linnaeus, 1767)

PERICHARES Scudder, 1872

- *134. **Perichares philetus** (Gmelin, [1790])
 - = ‡*coridon* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 - = ‡*phocion* (Fabricius, 1793) Junior Objective Synonym of *coridon*
 - = ‡*julianus* (Turton, 1806) Junior Objective Synonym of *phocion*
 - = *trinitad* (Lucas, 1857)
 - a. **Perichares philetus adela** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *dolores* (Reakirt, 1868)
 - = *marmorata* Scudder, 1872

Tribe **Megathymini** J. H. and A. Comstock, 1895

AGATHYMUS H. A. Freeman, 1959

- 135. **Agathymus neumoegeni** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - a. **Agathymus neumoegeni neumoegeni** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - b. **Agathymus neumoegeni judithae** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1957)
 - c. **Agathymus neumoegeni diabloensis** H. A. Freeman, 1962
 - d. **Agathymus neumoegeni carlsbadensis** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1957)
 - e. **Agathymus neumoegeni florenceae** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1957)
 - f. **Agathymus neumoegeni mcalpinei** (H. A. Freeman, 1955)
 - ‡"mcalpinei" dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified Emendation

- g. **Agathymus neumoegei chisosensis** (H. A. Freeman, 1952)
- 136. **Agathymus polingi** (Skinner, 1905)
 - a. **Agathymus polingi polingi** (Skinner, 1905)
- 137. **Agathymus evansi** (H. A. Freeman, 1950)
- 138. **Agathymus aryxna** (Dyar, 1905)
 - = *drucei* (Skinner, 1911)
- 139. **Agathymus baueri** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1954)
 - a. **Agathymus baueri baueri** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1954)
 - b. **Agathymus baueri freemani** D. Stallings & Turner, 1960
- 140. **Agathymus gentryi** Roever, 1998
- 141. **Agathymus mariae** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924)
 - a. **Agathymus mariae mariae** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924)
 - b. **Agathymus mariae chinatiensis** H. A. Freeman, 1964
 - c. **Agathymus mariae lajitaensis** H. A. Freeman, 1964
 - d. **Agathymus mariae rindgei** H. A. Freeman, 1964
 - e. **Agathymus mariae gilberti** H. A. Freeman, 1964
- *142. **Agathymus estelleae** (Stallings & Turner, 1958)
 - a. **Agathymus estelleae valverdiensis** H. A. Freeman, 1966
- 143. **Agathymus stephensi** (Skinner, 1912)
 - a. **Agathymus stephensi stephensi** (Skinner, 1912)
- 144. **Agathymus alliae** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1957)
 - a. **Agathymus alliae alliae** (D. Stallings and Turner, 1957)
 - b. **Agathymus alliae paiute** Roever, 1998

MEGATHYMUS Scudder, 1872

- 145. **Megathymus yuccae** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - a. **Megathymus yuccae yuccae** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *alabamae* H. A. Freeman, 1943
 - = *buchholzi* H. A. Freeman, 1952
 - b. **Megathymus yuccae reinthali** H. A. Freeman, 1963
 - = *kendalli* H. A. Freeman, 1965
 - c. **Megathymus yuccae wilsonorum** D. Stallings & Turner, 1958
 - d. **Megathymus yuccae coloradensis** C. V. Riley, 1877
 - = *stallingsi* H. A. Freeman, 1943
 - = *louisae* H. A. Freeman, 1963
 - = *winkensis* H. A. Freeman, 1965
 - = *elidaensis* D. Stallings, Turner & J. Stallings, 1966
 - = **&**form ‡"dee" H. A. Freeman, 1943
 - e. **Megathymus yuccae reubeni** D. Stallings, Turner & J. Stallings, 1963
 - f. **Megathymus yuccae navajo** Skinner, 1911
 - = *browni* D. Stallings, Turner & J. Stallings, 1966
 - = *arizonae* Tinkham, 1954
 - g. **Megathymus yuccae albasuffusa** R., J. & D. Wielgus, 1974
 - h. **Megathymus yuccae martini** D. Stallings & Turner, 1956
 - = *maudae* D. Stallings, Turner & J. Stallings, 1966
 - i. **Megathymus yuccae harbisoni** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
- 146. **Megathymus ursus** Poling, 1902
 - a. **Megathymus ursus ursus** Poling, 1902
 - b. **Megathymus ursus violae** D. Stallings & Turner, 1956
 - c. **Megathymus ursus deserti** R., J. & D. Wielgus, 1972
- 147. **Megathymus cofaqui** (Strecker, 1876)
 - a. **Megathymus cofaqui cofaqui** (Strecker, 1876)
 - = *harrisi* H. A. Freeman, 1955
 - b. **Megathymus cofaqui slotteni** Gatrell, 1999
- 148. **Megathymus streckeri** (Skinner, 1895)
 - a. **Megathymus streckeri streckeri** (Skinner, 1895)
 - b. **Megathymus streckeri texanus** Barnes & McDunnough, 1912
 - = *albocinctus* W. Holland, 1930
 - c. **Megathymus streckeri leussleri** W. Holland, 1931

STALLINGSIA H.A.Freeman, 1959

149. Stallingsia maculosa (H. A. Freeman, 1955)

Tribe **Thymelicini** Tutt, 1905)

ANCYLOXYPPHA C. Felder, 1862

150. Ancyloxypha numitor (Fabricius, 1793)

- = *bion* (Fabricius, 1798)
- = *puer* (Hübner, [1823])
- = *marginatus* (Harris, 1862)
- = *longleyi* French, 1897

151. Ancyloxypha arene (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

- = ‡*myrtis* (W. H. Edwards, 1882) Junior Objective Synonym of *arene*
- = *euphrasia* (Plötz, 1884)
- = *leporina* (Plötz, 1884)
- = *isodorus* (Plötz, 1884)

OARISMA Scudder, 1872

= *Paradopaea* Godman, 1900

152. Oarisma poweshiek (Parker, 1870) (Emended)

153. Oarisma garita (Reakirt, 1866)

- a. **Oarisma garita garita** (Reakirt, 1866)
- = *hylax* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

154. Oarisma edwardsii (Barnes, 1897)

COPAEODES Speyer, 1877

155. aurantiacus (Hewitson, 1868)

- = *waco* (W. H. Edwards, 1868)
- = *simplex* (R. Felder, 1869)
- = *procris* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- = *macra* (Plötz, 1884)
- = *candida* W. G. Wright, 1890

156. Copaeodes minimus (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

- = *rayata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913
- = ‡"singularis" (Plötz, 1884) *nomen nudum*

ADOPAEOIDES Godman, 1900

= ‡*Neadopaea* Hayward, 1941 Junior Objective Synonym of *Adopaeoides*

157. Adopaeoides prittwitzi (Plötz, 1884)

THYMELICUS Hübner, [1819]

= *Adopoea* Billberg, 1820

- = ‡*Pelion* W. F. Kirby, 1858 Junior Objective Synonym of *Adopoea*
- = ‡*Doricha* Moore, 1883 Homonym

158. Thymelicus lineola (Ochsenheimer, 1808)

- a. **Thymelicus lineola lineola** (Ochsenheimer, 1808)
- = *virgula* (Hübner, [1813])
- = *kirbyi* Reed, 1877
- = *ludovicae* (Mabille, 1883)
- = ab. ‡"pallida" Tutt, 1896

Tribe **Calpodini** Clark, 1948

CALPODES Hübner, [1819]

159. Calpodus ethlius (Stoll, 1782)

- = *chemnis* (Fabricius, 1793)
- = *olythus* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])

PANOQUINA Hemming, 1934

= ‡*Prenes* Scudder, 1872 Homonym

160. **Panoquina panoquin** (Scudder, 1863)
 = *ophis* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 ‡"*cochles*" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
 ‡"*wimico*" (Plötz, [1882]) *nomen nudum*
161. **Panoquina panoquinoides** (Skinner, 1891)
 a. **Panoquina panoquinoides panoquinoides** (Skinner, 1891)
162. **Panoquina errans** (Skinner, 1892)
163. **Panoquina ocola** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 a. **Panoquina ocola ocola** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 = *stratyllis* (Burmeister, 1878)
 = *heterospila* (Mabille, 1878)
 = *ortygia* (Möschler, 1883)
164. **Panoquina lucas** (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *sylvicola* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865)
 = *neriena* (Plötz, 1883)
 = *woodruffi* Watson, 1937
165. **Panoquina hecebola** (Scudder, 1872)
 = *parilis* (Mabille, 1891)
166. **Panoquina evansi** (H. A. Freeman, 1946)

New Tribe

- SYNAPTE** Mabille, 1904
 = ‡*Godmania* Skinner & Ramsden, 1923 Homonym
- *167. **Synapte pecta** Evans, 1955
168. **Synapte shiva** (Evans, 1955)
169. **Synapte salenus** (Mabille, 1883)
 a. **Synapte salenus salenus** (Mabille, 1883)

- CORTICEA** Evans, 1955
170. **Corticea corticea** (Plötz, 1882)

New Tribe

- AMBLYSCIRTES** Scudder, 1872
 = *Stomyles* Scudder, 1872
 = *Mastor* Godman, 1900
 = *Epiphyes* Dyar, 1905
 exoteria group
171. **Amblyscirtes exoteria** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
 = *nanno* W. H. Edwards, 1882
 = *marcus* (Strand, 1909)
172. **Amblyscirtes cassus** W. H. Edwards, 1883
173. **Amblyscirtes aenus** W. H. Edwards, 1878
 a. **Amblyscirtes aenus aenus** W. H. Edwards, 1878
 b. **Amblyscirtes aenus erna** H. A. Freeman, 1943
 c. **Amblyscirtes aenus megamacula** J. A. Scott, 1998
174. **Amblyscirtes linda** H. A. Freeman, 1943
175. **Amblyscirtes oslari** (Skinner, 1899)
 aesculapius group
- *176. **Amblyscirtes elissa** Godman, 1900
 a. **Amblyscirtes elissa arizonae** H. A. Freeman, 1993
177. **Amblyscirtes hegon** (Scudder, 1864)
 = *samoset* (Scudder, 1864)
 = *nemoris* (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 = *argina* (Plötz, 1884)
178. **Amblyscirtes texanae** Bell, 1927
179. **Amblyscirtes carolina** (Skinner, 1892)
180. **Amblyscirtes reversa** Jones, 1926
181. **Amblyscirtes aesculapius** (Fabricius, 1793)

- = *textor* (Hübner, [1831])
- = *oneko* (Scudder, 1864)
- = *wakulla* (W. H. Edwards, 1869)

vialis group

- 182. *Amblyscirtes nereus*** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
‡"nereus" (Mead, 1875) *nomen nudum*
- 183. *Amblyscirtes nysa*** W. H. Edwards, 1877
= *similis* (Strecker, [1878])
- 184. *Amblyscirtes eos*** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
= *comus* (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
= *nilus* W. H. Edwards, 1878
= *quinguemacula* (Skinner, 1911)
- 185. *Amblyscirtes vialis*** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *asella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
- 186. *Amblyscirtes alternata*** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
= *meridionalis* Dyar, 1905

tolteca group

- 187. *Amblyscirtes celia*** Skinner, 1895
- 188. *Amblyscirtes belli*** H. A. Freeman, 1941
- *189. *Amblyscirtes tolteca*** Scudder, 1872
a. ***Amblyscirtes tolteca prenda*** Evans, 1955

phylace group

- 190. *Amblyscirtes phylace*** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)
- 191. *Amblyscirtes fimbriata*** (Plötz, 1882)
a. ***Amblyscirtes fimbriata fimbriata*** (Plötz, 1882)
= *bellus* (W. H. Edwards, 1884)

VIDIUS Evans, 1955

- 192. *Vidius perigenes*** (Godman & Salvin, 1900)

MONCA Evans, 1955

- 193. *Monca crispina*** (Plötz, 1882)
= *tyrtaeus* (Plötz, 1882)

NASTRA Evans, 1955

- 194. *Nastra lherminier*** (Latreille, [1824])
= *fusca* (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
- 195. *Nastra neamathla*** (Skinner & R. C. Williams, 1923)
- 196. *Nastra julia*** (H. A. Freeman, 1945)
= *hoffmanni* (Bell, 1947)

CYMAENES Scudder, 1872

- = *Megistias* Godman, 1900
- 197. *Cymaenes tripunctus*** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865)
a. ***Cymaenes tripunctus tripunctus*** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865)
= *jamaca* (Schaus, 1902)
= ab. ‡"sinepunctis" (Avinoff & Shoumatoff, 1946)
- 198. *Cymaenes trebius*** (Mabille, 1891)
= *isus* (Godman, 1900)

LERODEA Scudder, 1872

- 199. *Lerodea eufala*** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
a. ***Lerodea eufala eufala*** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
= *dispersa* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
= *floridae* (Mabille, 1876)
= *micylla* (Burmeister, 1878)
= ‡"obscura" Mabille, 1904 Junior Objective Synonym of *floridae*
- 200. *Lerodea arabus*** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
a. ***Lerodea arabus arabus*** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
= *dysaules* Godman, 1900

LEREMA Scudder, 1872

= *Sarega* Mabilie, 1904

201. *Lerema accius* (J. E. Smith, 1797)

= *monaco* (Scudder, 1864)

= *punctella* (Grote & Robinson, 1867)

= *nortonii* (W. H. Edwards, 1867)

= *parumpunctata* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)

= *pattenii* Scudder, 1872

= *phocylides* (Plötz, 1882)

‡"curtius" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*

‡"chamis" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*

202. *Lerema liris* Evans, 1955

VETTIUS Godman & Salvin, 1901

203. *Vettius fantasos* (Cramer, 1780)

= *abebalus* (Stoll, 1781)

= *eucherus* (Plötz, 1882)

RHINTHON Godman, 1900

204. *Rhinton osca* (Plötz, 1882)

= *cabella* (Plötz, 1886)

= *chiriquensis* Mabilie, 1889

= *biserta* (Schaus, 1902)

Tribe **Hesperini** Latreille, 1809

DECINEA Evans, 1955

205. *percosius* (Godman, 1900)

OLIGORIA Scudder, 1872

206. *Oligoria maculata* (W. H. Edwards, 1865)

= *deleta* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)

= *grossula* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)

= *norus* (Plötz, 1883)

‡"orthomenes" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*

CONGA Evans, 1955

207. *Conga chydæa* (Butler, 1877)

= *valo* (Mabilie, 1891)

= *vala* (Mabilie, 1891)

= *actor* (Mabilie, 1891)

HYLEPHILA Billberg, 1820

= ‡*Euthymus* Scudder, 1872 Homonym

= *Andinus* Hayward, 1940

= ‡*Cordillana* Hayward, 1941 Junior Objective Synonym of *Andinus phyleus* group

208. *Hylephila phyleus* (Drury, 1773)

a. ***Hylephila phyleus phyleus*** (Drury, 1773)

= ‡*phareus* (Panzer, 1785) Homonym

= *carin* (Hübner, [1823])

= *bucephalus* (Stephens, 1828)

= *hala* (Butler, 1870)

= *eureka* Austin & J. Emmel, 1998

= ab. ‡"pallida" Hayward, 1944

‡"druryi" (Megerle, [1803]) suppressed

b. ***Hylephila phyleus muertovalle*** J. A. Scott, 1981

PSEUDOCOPAEODES Skinner & R. C. Williams, 1923

209. *Pseudocopaeodes eunus* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)

- a. **Pseudocopaesodes eunus eunus** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
= *wrightii* (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
- b. **Pseudocopaesodes eunus alineae** J. A. Scott, 1981
- c. **Pseudocopaesodes eunus flavus** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
- d. **Pseudocopaesodes eunus obscurus** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998

HESPERIA Fabricius, 1793

- = ‡*Pamphila* Fabricius, 1807 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hesperia*
- = ‡*Diorthis* Rafinesque, 1815 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hesperia*
- = ‡*Phidias* Rafinesque, 1815 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hesperia*
- = ‡*Symmachia* Sodoffsky, 1837 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hesperia*
- = *Ocytes* Scudder, 1872
- = *Anthomastor* Scudder, 1872
- = ‡*Urbicola* Tutt, 1905 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hesperia*

comma group

- 210. **Hesperia uncas** W. H. Edwards, 1863
 - a. **Hesperia uncas uncas** W. H. Edwards, 1863
= *ridingsii* Reakirt, 1866
 - b. **Hesperia uncas lasus** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - c. **Hesperia uncas reeseorum** Austin & McGuire, 1998
 - d. **Hesperia uncas fulvapalla** Austin & McGuire, 1998
 - e. **Hesperia uncas grandiosa** Austin & McGuire, 1998
 - f. **Hesperia uncas terracivosa** Austin & McGuire, 1998
 - g. **Hesperia uncas macswaini** MacNeill, 1964
 - h. **Hesperia uncas giuliani** McGuire, 1998
- 211. **Hesperia juba** (Scudder, 1874)
= ab. ‡"ogdenensis" (W. Holland, 1931)
- *212. **Hesperia comma** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - a. **Hesperia comma hulbirti** Lindsey, 1939
 - b. **Hesperia comma manitoba** (Scudder, 1874)
 - c. **Hesperia comma borealis** Lindsey, 1942
 - d. **Hesperia comma laurentina** (Lyman, 1892)
- 213. **Hesperia assiniboia** (Lyman, 1892)
- 214. **Hesperia colorado** (Scudder, 1874)
 - a. **Hesperia colorado ochracea** Lindsey, 1941
 - b. **Hesperia colorado oroplata** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - c. **Hesperia colorado colorado** (Scudder, 1874)
 - d. **Hesperia colorado susanae** L. Miller, 1962
 - e. **Hesperia colorado idaho** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - f. **Hesperia colorado harpalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
= *cabelus* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
= *yosemite* Leussler, 1933
 - g. **Hesperia colorado mojaviensis** Austin & McGuire, 1998
 - h. **Hesperia colorado leussleri** Lindsey, 1940
 - i. **Hesperia colorado tildeni** H. A. Freeman, 1956
 - j. **Hesperia colorado dodgei** (Bell, 1927)
 - k. **Hesperia colorado mattoonorum** McGuire, 1998
 - l. **Hesperia colorado oregonia** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
- 215. **Hesperia woodgatei** (R. C. Williams, 1914)
leonardus group
- 216. **Hesperia ottoe** W. H. Edwards, 1866
- 217. **Hesperia leonardus** Harris, 1862
 - a. **Hesperia leonardus leonardus** Harris, 1862
= *?lidia* Plötz, 1883
= *?liberia* Plötz, 1883
= *stallingsi* H. A. Freeman, 1944
 - b. **Hesperia leonardus pawnee** Dodge, 1874
= *ogallala* (Leussler, 1921)
 - c. **Hesperia leonardus montana** (Skinner, 1911)
- 218. **Hesperia pahaska** (Leussler, 1938)

- a. **Hesperia pahaska pahaska** (Leussler, 1938)
 - b. **Hesperia pahaska williamsi** Lindsey, 1940
 - c. **Hesperia pahaska martini** MacNeill, 1964
 - 219. **Hesperia columbia** (Scudder, 1872)
 - = *california* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = *erynnioides* (Dyar, 1907)
- metea group
- 220. **Hesperia metea** Scudder, 1864
 - a. **Hesperia metea metea** Scudder, 1864
 - b. **Hesperia metea intermedia** Gatrell, 2003
 - c. **Hesperia metea licinus** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *horus* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *belfragei* H. A. Freeman, 1944
 - 221. **Hesperia viridis** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - 222. **Hesperia attalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - a. **Hesperia attalus attalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *seminole* (Scudder, 1872)
 - = form ‡“quaiapen” (Scudder, 1889)
 - b. **Hesperia attalus nigrescens** Gatrell, 1999
 - c. **Hesperia attalus slossonae** (Skinner, 1890)
- ungrouped species
- 223. **Hesperia meskei** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - a. **Hesperia meskei meskei** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - b. **Hesperia meskei straton** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - c. **Hesperia meskei pinocayo** Gatrell & Minno, 2003
 - 224. **Hesperia dacotae** (Skinner, 1911)
 - 225. **Hesperia lindseyi** (W. Holland, 1930)
 - a. **Hesperia lindseyi lindseyi** (Holland, 1930)
 - b. **Hesperia lindseyi macneilli** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - c. **Hesperia lindseyi eldorado** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - d. **Hesperia lindseyi septentrionalis** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - e. **Hesperia lindseyi mccorklei** P. Severns & D. Severns, 2005
 - 226. **Hesperia sassacus** Harris, 1862
 - a. **Hesperia sassacus nantahala** Gatrell & Grkovich, 2003
 - b. **Hesperia sassacus sassacus** Harris, 1862
 - c. **Hesperia sassacus manitoboides** (Fletcher, 1889)
 - 227. **Hesperia miramae** MacNeill, 1959
 - a. **Hesperia miramae miramae** MacNeill, 1959
 - b. **Hesperia miramae longaevicola** McGuire, 1998
 - 228. **Hesperia nevada** (Scudder, 1874)
 - a. **Hesperia nevada nevada** (Scudder, 1874)
 - b. **Hesperia nevada sierra** Austin, Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998

POLITES Scudder, 1872
 = *Hedone* Scudder, 1872
 = *Limochores* Scudder, 1872
 = *Pyrrhosidia* Scudder, 1874
 = ‡*Chaerophon* Godman, 1900 Homonym
 = *Poanopsis* Godman, 1900
 = *Yvretta* Hemming, 1935

rhesus group

229. **Polites rhesus** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)
 = *axius* (Plötz, 1883)

230. **Polites carus** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)

themistocles group

231. **Polites peckius** (W. Kirby, 1837)
 a. **Polites peckius peckius** (W. Kirby, 1837)
 = ‡*coras* (Cramer, 1775) should be suppressed
 = *wamsutta* (Harris, 1862)
 ‡“enys” (Butler, 1870) *nomen nudum*

- b. **Polites peckius surllano** Scott, 2006
 - 232. **Polites sabuleti** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Polites sabuleti aestivalis** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - b. **Polites sabuleti sabuleti** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - c. **Polites sabuleti channelensis** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Polites sabuleti tecumseh** (Grinnel, 1903)
 - = *chispa* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - e. **Polites sabuleti chusca** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 - = *comstocki* Gunder, 1925
 - f. **Polites sabuleti genoa** (Plötz, 1883)
 - g. **Polites sabuleti alkaliensis** G. T. Austin, 1987
 - h. **Polites sabuleti albamontana** G. T. Austin, 1987
 - i. **Polites sabuleti sinemaculata** G. T. Austin, 1987
 - j. **Polites sabuleti basinensis** G. T. Austin, 1988
 - = ‡*pallida* G. T. Austin, 1987 Homonym
 - k. **Polites sabuleti nigrescens** G. T. Austin, 1987
 - l. **Polites sabuleti ministigma** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - 233. **Polites draco** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - 234. **Polites mardon** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - a. **Polites mardon mardon** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - b. **Polites mardon klamathensis** Mattoon, Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - 235. **Polites themistocles** (Latreille, [1824])
 - a. **Polites themistocles themistocles** (Latreille, [1824])
 - = ‡*taumas* (Fabricius, 1787) Homonym
 - = ‡*phocion* (Fabricius, 1798) Homonym
 - = *cernes* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *ahaton* (Harris, 1862)
 - b. **Polites themistocles turneri** H. A. Freeman, 1944
- baracoa group
- 236. **Polites baracoa** (Lucas, 1857)
 - a. **Polites baracoa baracoa** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *amadis* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1863)
 - = *myus* (French, 1885)
- origenes group
- 237. **Polites origenes** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - a. **Polites origenes origenes** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *manataaqua* (Scudder, 1863)
 - b. **Polites origenes rhena** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)
 - = *alcina* (Skinner, 1893)
 - 238. **Polites mystic** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 - a. **Polites mystic mystic** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 - = ab. ‡"weetamoo" (Scudder, 1889)
 - = ab. ‡"nubs" (Scudder, 1889)
 - b. **Polites mystic dacotah** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *pallida* (Skinner, 1911)
 - 239. **Polites sonora** (Scudder, 1872)
 - a. **Polites sonora sonora** (Scudder, 1872)
 - b. **Polites sonora siris** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - c. **Polites sonora flavaventris** Austin, 1998
 - d. **Polites sonora longinqua** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Polites sonora utahensis** (Skinner, 1911)
- vibex group
- 240. **Polites vibex** (Geyer, 1832)
 - = *brettus* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *wingina* (Scudder, 1864)
 - = *morganta* (Plötz, 1883)
 - = *unna* (Plötz, 1883)
 - ‡"vibex" (Hübner, [1819]) *nomen nudum*
 - ‡"margarita" (Draudt, 1923) *nomen nudum*
 - a. **Polites vibex praeceps** (Scudder, 1872)

- = *sulfurina* (Mabille, 1878)
 - = *lumida* (Möschler, 1879)
 - = *golenia* (Möschler, 1879)
 - = *phormio* (Mabille, 1879)
 - = *zenckeii* (Plötz, 1883)
 - = *clara* (Plötz, 1883)
 - = *stigma* (Skinner, 1896)
 - = *hypozona* (Dyar, 1918)
 - ‡"combinata" Plötz, 1883 *nomen nudum*
- b. *Polites brettoides*** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)

WALLENGRENIA Berg, 1897

- = *Catia* Godman, 1900
- 241. *Wallengrenia otho*** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
- a. *Wallengrenia otho otho*** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
 - = *pustula* (Geyer, 1832)
 - ‡"pustula" (Hübner, [1819]) *nomen nudum*
 - ‡"lacordairii" Godman, 1900 *nomen nudum*
 - b. *Wallengrenia otho clavus*** (Erichson, [1849])
 - = *curassavica* (Snellen, 1887)
 - = *helva* Möschler, 1877
 - = *winslowi* (Weeks, 1906)
 - = *jobrea* (Dyar, 1918)
- 242. *Wallengrenia egeremet*** (Scudder, 1864)
- = *ursa* (Worthington, 1880)
 - = *cinna* (Plötz, 1883)

POMPEIUS Evans, 1955

- 243. *Pompeius verna*** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
- = *pottawattomie* (Worthington, 1880)
 - = *vetulina* (Plötz, 1883)
 - = *sigida* (Mabille, 1891)
 - = *sequoyah* (H. A. Freeman, 1942)

ATALOPEDES Scudder, 1872

- = *Pansydia* Scudder, 1872
- 244. *Atalopedes campestris*** (Boisduval, 1852)
- a. *Atalopedes campestris campestris*** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *tenebricosus* Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 - b. *Atalopedes campestris huron*** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
 - = *kedema* (Butler, 1870)
 - = *augustus* (Plötz, 1883)
 - = *amphissa* (Plötz, 1883)

ATRYTONE Scudder, 1872

- 245. *Atrytone arogos*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
- a. *Atrytone arogos arogos*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *mutius* (Plötz, 1883)
 - b. *Atrytone arogos iowa*** (Scudder, 1869)

PROBLEMA Skinner & R. C. Williams, 1924

- 246. *Problema byssus*** (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
- a. *Problema byssus byssus*** (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
 - b. *Problema byssus kumskaka*** (Scudder, 1887)
- 247. *Problema bulenta*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])

POANES Scudder, 1872

- = *Phycanassa* Scudder, 1872
 - = ‡*Paratrytone* Dyar, 1905 Homonym
- 248. *Poanes massasoit*** (Scudder, 1864)

- a. **Poanes massasoit massasoit** (Scudder, 1864)
 - = *suffusa* (Laurent, [1891])
 - = *hughi* A. H. Clark, 1931
- b. **Poanes massasoit chermocki** Anderson & Simmons, 1976
- 249. **Poanes hobomok** (Harris, 1862)
 - a. **Poanes hobomok hobomok** (Harris, 1862)
 - = *pocahantas* (Scudder, 1864)
 - = *quadaquina* (Scudder, 1868)
 - = *ridingsii* F. & R. Chermock, 1940
 - = **&form ‡"alfaratta"** W. Holland, 1930
 - = ab. ‡"friedlei" F. Watson, 1921
 - = ab. ‡"pallida" F. Watson, 1921
 - b. **Poanes hobomok monofascies** Gatrell, 2002
 - c. **Poanes hobomok wetona** J. A. Scott, 1981
- 250. **Poanes zabulon** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])
 - = *erratica* (Plötz, 1883)
 - ‡"ogeechensis" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
- 251. **Poanes taxiles** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - = *psaumis* (Godman, 1900)
- 252. **Poanes melane** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - a. **Poanes melane melane** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - ‡"marmarosa" (Godman, 1900) *nomen nudum*
 - b. **Poanes melane vitellina** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
- 253. **Poanes aaroni** (Skinner, 1890)
 - a. **Poanes aaroni aaroni** (Skinner, 1890)
 - b. **Poanes aaroni minimus** Gatrell, 1999
 - c. **Poanes aaroni howardi** (Skinner, 1896)
 - d. **Poanes aaroni bordeloni** Gatrell, 2000
- 254. **Poanes yehl** (Skinner, 1893)
 - ‡"baiva" Butler, 1870 (Boisduval MS) *nomen nudum*
- 255. **Poanes viator** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
 - a. **Poanes viator viator** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
 - b. **Poanes viator zizaniae** A. Shapiro, 1971

STINGA Evans, 1955

- 256. **Stinga morrisoni** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)

OCHLODES Scudder, 1872

- 257. **Ochlodes sylvanoides** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Ochlodes sylvanoides sylvanoides** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *pratincola* (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *francisca* (Plötz, 1883)
 - b. **Ochlodes sylvanoides santacruzus** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - c. **Ochlodes sylvanoides catalina** Emme & Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Ochlodes sylvanoides orecoastus** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - e. **Ochlodes sylvanoides bonnevillus** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - f. **Ochlodes sylvanoides omnigena** Austin, 1998
 - g. **Ochlodes sylvanoides napa** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
 - = *?amanda* (Plötz, 1883)
- 258. **Ochlodes agricola** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Ochlodes agricola agricola** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Ochlodes agricola nemorum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *yreka* (W. H. Edwards, 1866)
 - = *milo* (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - c. **Ochlodes agricola verus** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
- 259. **Ochlodes yuma** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 - a. **Ochlodes yuma scudderi** (Skinner, 1899)
 - b. **Ochlodes yuma anasazi** Cary & Stanford, 1995
 - c. **Ochlodes yuma lutea** Austin, 1998
 - d. **Ochlodes yuma yuma** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)

e. **Ochlodes yuma sacramentorum** Austin, 1998)

PARATRYTONE Godman, 1900

260. **Paratrytone snowi** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)

ANATRYTONE Dyar, 1905

= *Mellana* Hayward, 1948

logan group

261. **Anatrytone logan** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

a. **Anatrytone logan logan** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

= *delaware* (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

b. **Anatrytone logan lagus** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)

262. **Anatrytone mazai** H. A. Freeman, 1969

QUASIMELLANA Burns, 1994

eulogius group

263. **Quasimellana eulogius** (Plötz, 1882)

= *mellona* (Godman, 1900)

= *heberia* (Dyar, 1914)

= *oaxaca* (H. A. Freeman, 1979)

Notamblyscirtes Scott, 2006

264. **Notamblyscirtes simius** W. H. Edwards, 1881

= form ‡"nigra" J. A. Scott, 1981

= form ‡"rufa" J. A. Scott, 1981

EUPHYES Scudder, 1872

dion group

265. **Euphyes pilatka** (W. H. Edwards, 1867)

a. **Euphyes pilatka pilatka** (W. H. Edwards, 1867)

= *floridensis* (Plötz, 1883)

b. **Euphyes pilatka klotsi** L. Miller, Harvey & J. Miller, 1985

266. **Euphyes conspicuus** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

a. **Euphyes conspicuus conspicua** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

= *pontiac* (W. H. Edwards, 1863)

b. **Euphyes conspicuus orono** (Scudder, 1872)

c. **Euphyes conspicuus buchholzi** (P. Ehrlich & Gillham, 1951)

267. **Euphyes berryi** (Bell, 1941)

268. **Euphyes dion** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)

= *alabamae* (Lindsey, 1923)

= *macguirei* H. A. Freeman, 1975

269. **Euphyes bayensis** Shuey, 1989

270. **Euphyes dukesi** (Lindsey, 1923)

a. **Euphyes dukesi dukesi** (Lindsey, 1923)

b. **Euphyes dukesi calhouni** Shuey, 1996

vestris group

271. **Euphyes bimacula** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)

a. **Euphyes bimacula bimacula** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)

= *acanootus* (Scudder, 1868)

b. **Euphyes bimacula illinois** (Dodge, 1972)

= ab. ‡"contradicta" (Leussler, 1933)

c. **Euphyes bimacula arbogasti** Gatrell, 1999

272. **Euphyes arpa** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1837])

273. **Euphyes vestris** (Boisduval, 1852)

a. **Euphyes vestris harbisoni** J. Brown & McGuire, 1983

b. **Euphyes vestris vestris** (Boisduval, 1852)

= *californica* (Mabille, 1883)

= *osceola* (Lintner, 1878)

c. **Euphyes vestris kiowah** (Reakirt, 1866)

= ab. ‡"immaculatus" (R. C. Williams, 1914)

- d. **Euphyes vestris metacomet** (Harris, 1862)
= *rurea* (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
‡"*baeis*" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
- e. **Euphyes vestris osyka** (W. H. Edwards, 1867)

ASBOLIS Mabille, 1904

- 274. **Asbolis capucinus** (Lucas, 1857)
= *sandarac* Herrich-Schäffer, 1865
= *palaea* (Hewitson, [1868])

ATRYTONOPSIS Godman, 1900

hianna group

- 275. **Atrytonopsis hianna** (Scudder, 1868)
 - a. **Atrytonopsis hianna hianna** (Scudder, 1868)
= *grotei* (Plötz, 1883)
 - b. **Atrytonopsis hianna turneri** H. A. Freeman, 1948

- 276. **Atrytonopsis loammi** (Whitney, 1876)
= *regulus* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
= *apostologica* (Strand, 1921)

- 277. **Atrytonopsis deva** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)

lunus group

- 278. **Atrytonopsis lunus** (W. H. Edwards, 1884)

pittacus group

- 279. **Atrytonopsis vierecki** (Skinner, 1902)
- 280. **Atrytonopsis pittacus** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
- 281. **Atrytonopsis python** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
= *margarita* (Skinner, 1913)
- 282. **Atrytonopsis cestus** (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
- 283. **Atrytonopsis edwardsi** Barnes & McDunnough, 1916
= ab. ‡"*polingi*" Gunder, 1925

NYCTELIUS Hayward, 1948

- 284. **Nyctelius nyctelius** (Latreille, [1824])
 - a. **Nyctelius nyctelius nyctelius** (Latreille, [1824])
= *ares* (C. Felder, 1862)
= *coscinia* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1865)
‡"*aegialea*" (Plötz, 1882) *nomen nudum*

THESPIEUS Godman, 1900

- 285. **Thespieus macareus** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1869)
= *emacareus* (Plötz, 1882)
= *cacajo* Dyar, 1913

Superfamily **PAPILIONOIDEA** Latreille, [1802]

Family **Papilionidae** Latreille, [1802]

Subfamily **Parnassiinae** Duponchel, [1835]

Tribe **Parnassiini** Duponchel, [1835]

PARNASSIUS Latreille, 1804

- = ‡*Parnassius* Schneider, 1785 Pending decision
- = ‡*Doritis* Fabricius, 1804 Junior Objective Synonym of *Parnassius*
- = ‡*Parnassis* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Parnassius*
- = ‡*Therius* Billberg, 1820 Junior Objective Synonym of *Parnassius*
- = *Tadumia* Moore, 1902
- = *Kailasius* Moore, 1902
- = *Koramius* Moore, 1902
- = *Lingamius* Bryk, 1935

- = *Eukoramius* Bryk, 1935
- = *Driopa* Korshunov, 1988
- = ‡*Adoritis* Koçak, 1989 Junior Objective Synonym of *Driopa*
- = *Erythrodriopa* Korshunov, 1988
- = *Sachaia* Korshunov, 1988
- = *Quinhaicus* Korshunov, 1990
- = *Kreizbergius* Korshunov, 1990
- = *Eversmanniodriopa* Korb, 2005
- *286. **Parnassius eversmanni** [Ménétriés], [1850]
 - = ‡*altaica* Verity, [1911]
 - = *lacinia* Hemming, 1934
 - = ab. ‡"flavescens" O. Bang-Haas, 1927
 - = ab. ‡"ampliusdecora" Eisner, 1928
 - a. **Parnassius eversmanni thor** Hy. Edwards, 1881
 - = ‡*meridionalis* Eisner, 1978 Homonym
 - = *pinkensis* Gauthier, 1984
 - = ab. ‡"kohlsaati" Gunder, 1932
- 287. **Parnassius clodius** Ménétriés, 1857
 - a. **Parnassius clodius clodius** Ménétriés, 1857
 - = ab. ‡"castus" Bryk, 1913
 - b. **Parnassius clodius strohbeeni** Sternitzky, 1945 **Ě**
 - = ab. ‡"dodgei" Gunder, 1932
 - c. **Parnassius clodius sol** Bryk & Eisner, 1932
 - d. **Parnassius clodius baldur** W. H. Edwards, 1877
 - = ab. ‡"lorquini" Oberthür, 1891
 - = form ‡"lusca" Stichel, 1907
 - = ab. ‡"binigrimaculellus" Gunder, 1926
 - = ab. ‡"sulfureus" Gunder, 1932
 - e. **Parnassius clodius claudianus** Stichel, 1907
 - = *baldus* Ehrmann, 1918
 - = ‡*kallias* Ehrmann, 1918 Junior Objective Synonym of *baldus*
 - f. **Parnassius clodius incredibilis** Bryk, 1932
 - g. **Parnassius clodius pseudogallatinus** Bryk, 1913
 - = *hel* Eisner, 1956
 - h. **Parnassius clodius altaurus** Dyar, 1903
 - = *gallatinus* Stichel, 1907
 - = *immaculatus* Skinner, 1911
 - i. **Parnassius clodius shepardi** Eisner, 1966
 - j. **Parnassius clodius menetriesi** Hy. Edwards, 1877
- *288. **Parnassius phoebus** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = ‡*altaicus* Ménétriés, 1859
 - = *halasicus* Huang & Murayama, 1992
 - = ab. ‡"virginea" Austaut, 1910
 - = form ‡"alpestris" Verity, [1911]
 - = form ‡"melanica" Verity, [1911]
 - = ab. ‡"leucostigma" Austaut, 1912
 - = ab. ‡"punctatus" Bryk, 1912
 - = ab. ‡"reciprocus" Bryk, 1913
 - a. **Parnassius phoebus apricatus** Stichel, 1906
 - = *elias* Bryk, 1934
 - = *alaskensis* Eisner, 1956
 - b. **Parnassius phoebus golovinus** W. Holland, 1930
- 289. **Parnassius behrii** W. H. Edwards, 1870
 - = *niger* W. G. Wright, 1905
 - = *astriotes* Fruhstorfer, 1923
- 290. **Parnassius smintheus** Doubleday, 1847
 - a. **Parnassius smintheus yukonensis** Eisner, 1969
 - b. **Parnassius smintheus smintheus** Doubleday, 1847
 - = *nanus* Neumoegen, 1890
 - = *manitobaensis* Bryk & Eisner, 1935

- = ab. ‡"nigerrimus" Verity, [1907]
- = form ‡"minor" Verity, [1911]
- = ab. ‡"minusculus" Bryk, 1912
- ‡"verity" Ehrmann, 1918 *nomen nudum*
- ‡"rocky" Grum-Grshimaïlo, 1890 *nomen nudum*
- c. Parnassius smintheus magnus** W. G. Wright, 1905
 - = *xanthus* Ehrmann, 1918
 - = *idahoensis* Bryk & Eisner, 1931
 - = *montanulus* Bryk & Eisner, 1935
 - = form ‡"mendicus" Stichel, 1907
- d. Parnassius smintheus maximus** Bryk & Eisner, 1937
 - = form ‡"pseudocorybas" Verity [1907]
- e. Parnassius smintheus sayii** W. H. Edwards, 1863
 - = *hermodur* Hy. Edwards, 1881
 - = *polus* Ehrmann, 1917
 - = *montanus* Ehrmann, 1918
 - = *utahensis* Rothschild, 1918
 - = *catullius* Fruhstorfer, 1923
 - = *aristion* Fruhstorfer, 1923
 - = *sordellus* Fruhstorfer, 1923
 - = *hollandi* Bryk & Eisner, 1935
 - = *dakotaensis* Bryk & Eisner, 1935
 - = *rotgeri* O. Bang-Haas, 1938
 - = *rubina* Wyatt, 1961
 - = ab. ‡"leonhardi" Bryk, 1912
 - = ab. ‡"mariae" Bryk, 1912
 - = ab. ‡"quincunx" Bryk, 1915
 - = ab. ‡"fermatus" Bryk, 1921
 - = ab. ‡"melanophorus" Bryk, 1921
 - = form ‡"reducta" O. Bang-Haas, 1938
- f. Parnassius smintheus pseudorotgeri** Eisner, 1966
- g. Parnassius smintheus sternitzkyi** McDunnough, 1937
- h. Parnassius smintheus olympianus** Burdick, 1941
 - = *guppyi* Wyatt, 1969

Subfamily **Papilioninae** Latreille, [1802]

Tribe **Troidini** Talbot, 1939

Subtribe **Troidina** Talbot, 1939

PARIDES Hübner, [1819]

Subgenus **PARIDES** Hübner, [1819]

- = *Hectorides* Hübner, 1821
- = *Endopogon* Lacordaire, 1833
- = *Ascanides* Geyer, [1837]
- = *Blakea* Grote, 1876
 - ‡*Mineroides* (Elwes & de Nicéville MS) Bryk, 1930 *nomen nudum*
- *291. Parides eurimedes** (Stoll, 1782)
 - = ‡*arcas* (Stoll, 1781) Homonym
 - a. Parides eurimedes mylotes** (H. Bates, 1861)
 - = *caleli* (Reakirt, 1863)
 - = *tonila* (Reakirt, 1863)
 - = *aristomenes* (C. & R. Felder, [1865])
 - ‡"docimus" (Gray, [1853]) *nomen nudum*
- 292. Parides alopis** (Godman & Salvin, 1890)
 - = *lopiusa* (Schaus, 1911)
 - = ab. ‡"tepoztecatl" R. de la Maza, 1976

Subtribe **Battina** Munroe & Ehrlich, 1960

BATTUS Scopoli, 1777

= *Laertias* Hübner, [1819]

= ‡*Ithobalus* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Battus*

= *Battuosa* Möhn, 1999

293. Battus philenor (Linnaeus, 1771)

a. **Battus philenor philenor** (Linnaeus, 1771)

Morris-60: 1: *Papilio philenor*; cites Linn. mant. I, 535; Fab. Syst. Ent. 445; Say's Amer. Ent. pl. 1; Sm. Abb. I, pl. 2, 3

= *astinuous* (Drury, 1773)

Morris-60: 1: *P. astinuous* under *Papilio philenor*; cites Drur. I, pl. 11, f. 1-4; Cram. 1, 18. t. 208, f. A. B.

= *nezahualcoyotl* (Strecker, 1885)

= ‡*serpentariae* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *philenor*

= ~~ab.~~ ‡"obsoleta" (Ehrmann, 1900)

= ab. ‡"wasmuthii" (Weeks, 1901)

b. **Battus philenor hirsuta** (Skinner, 1908)

= ab. ‡"inghami" (Gunder, 1927)

294. Battus polydamas (Linnaeus, 1758)

a. **Battus polydamas polydamas** (Linnaeus, 1758)

= ‡*anguicidas* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *polydamas*

b. **Battus polydamas lucayus** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906)

Tribe **Leptocircini** W. F. Kirby, 1896

EURYTIDES Hübner, [1821]

= *Bellerographium* Möhn, 2002

Subgenus **Neographium** Möhn, 2002

= *Asiographium* Möhn, 2002

= *Eurygraphium* Möhn, 2002

295. Eurytides marcellus (Cramer, 1777)

= ‡*ajax* (Linnaeus, 1758) partim; Rejected Name

= ‡*carolinianus* (G. Edwards, 1771) Homonym

= *telamonides* (C. & R. Felder, [1865])

= *floridensis* (W. Holland, 1898)

= form ‡"walshii" (W. H. Edwards, 1872)

= ab. ‡"abbotii" (W. H. Edwards, 1872)

= form ‡"lecontei" (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906)

= ab. ‡"tockhorni" (Schultz, 1908)

= ab. ‡"broweri" (Gunder, 1927)

= form ‡"carolinianus" (W. Holland, 1931)

= ab. ‡"pricei" (Field, 1936)

= ab. ‡"nigrosuffusa" (Field, 1936)

= ‡*annonae* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *ajax*

‡"cubensis" (Boullet & Le Cerf, 1912) *nomen nudum*

296. Eurytides philolaus (Boisduval, 1836)

a. **Eurytides philolaus philolaus** (Boisduval, 1836)

= ‡*ajax* (Eimer, 1889) Homonym

= ~~&~~form ‡"nigrescens" (Eimer, 1889)

= form ‡"niger" (Eimer, 1889)

= ab. ‡"felicis" (Fruhstorfer, 1904)

= form ‡"vazquezae" Beutelspacher, 1976

Tribe **Papilionini** Latreille, [1802]

PAPILIO Linnaeus, 1758

Subgenus **PAPILIO** Linnaeus, 1758

= ‡*Amaryssus* Dalman, 1816 Junior Objective Synonym of *Papilio*

= ‡*Aernauta* Berge, 1842 Junior Objective Synonym of *Papilio*

= ‡*Achivus* W. F. Kirby, 1896 Junior Objective Synonym of *Papilio*

= ‡*Princeps* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name

- *297. *Papilio machaon* Linnaeus, 1758**
 = *reginae* Retzius, 1783
 = ‡*umbellatarum* Fabricius, 1938 Junior Objective Synonym of *machaon*
- a. *Papilio machaon aliaska* Scudder, 1869**
 = *joannisi* Verity, [1905]
 = *petersii* A. H. Clark, 1932
- b. *Papilio machaon hudsonianus* A. H. Clark, 1932**
 = *avinoffi* F. & R. Chermock, 1937
 = form ‡"*comstocki*" J. A. Scott, 1986
 ‡"*kwakwapooshesi*" Seyer, 1977 *nomen nudum*
 ‡"*prestoni*" Seyer, 1977 *nomen nudum*
 ‡"*frechini* Seyer, 1977 *nomen nudum*
- c. *Papilio machaon pikei* Sperling, 1987**
- d. *Papilio machaon dodi* McDunnough, 1939**
- e. *Papilio machaon oregonius* W. H. Edwards, 1876**
- f. *Papilio machaon bairdii* W. H. Edwards, 1866**
 = *utahensis* Strecker, [1878]
 = *hollandi* W. H. Edwards, 1892
 = *brucei* W. H. Edwards, 1895
 = form ‡"*ampliata*" J. A. Scott, 1981
 = form ‡"*comstocki*" J. A. Scott, 1981
- 298. *Papilio brevicauda* Saunders, 1869**
- a. *Papilio brevicauda brevicauda* Saunders, 1869**
 = *anticostiensis* Strecker, 1873
- b. *Papilio brevicauda gaspeensis* McDunnough, 1934**
- c. *Papilio brevicauda bretonensis* McDunnough, 1939**
- 299. *Papilio joanae* J. R. Heitzman, 1973**
- *300. *Papilio polyxenes* Fabricius, 1775**
- a. *Papilio polyxenes asterius* Stoll, 1782**
Morris-60: 1: *Papilio asterias*; cites Fab. Syst. Ent. 111, pl. 1; Cram. 385, G. D.; Godt. Encyc. IX, 58; Drur. I, t. 2; Boisd. Spec. gen. 332; Harris's Ins. Mass. 212; Boisd. et Lec. pl. 4
 = *P. troilus* Sm. Ab. I, pl. 1
 = *P. ajax* Clerck, Icon. t. 83
 = *P. polyxenes* Fab. Ssyt. Ent. 444
- = *ampliata* Ménétriés, 1857
 = *calverleyi* Grote, 1864
 = *asterioides* Reakirt, [1867]
 = *mediocauda* Eimer, 1895
 = *curvifascia* Skinner, 1902
 = *gracehus* Fabricius, 1938
 = form ‡"*viridis*" Cockerell, 1889
 = form ‡"*alunata*" Skinner & Aaron, 1889
 = ab. ‡"*semialba*" Ehrmann, 1900
 = ab. ‡"*masculina*" Reiff, 1911
 = ab. ‡"*ehrmanni*" Ehrmann, 1925
 = ab. ‡"*gertrudis*" Kruck, 1931
 = ab. ‡"*forsythae*" Wood, 1937
 = form ‡"*pseudoamericanus*" F. M. Brown, [1943]
 = form ‡"*subamplicata*" Dufrane, 1946
- b. *Papilio polyxenes kahli* Chermock & Chermock, 1937**
 = form ‡"*comstocki*" J. A. Scott & Troubridge, 1981
- c. *Papilio polyxenes coloro* W. G. Wright, 1905**
 = *rudkini* F. & R. Chermock, 1937
 = form ‡"*rudkini*" J. A. Comstock, 1935
 = form ‡"*clarki*" F. & R. Chermock, 1937
 = form ‡"*comstocki*" F. & R. Chermock, 1937
- 301. *Papilio zelicaon* Lucas, 1852**
 = *californica* Ménétriés, 1855
 = *nitra* W. H. Edwards, [1884]

- = *gothica* Remington, 1968
- = ab. ‡"impunctata" Fischer, 1908
- = ab. ‡"melanotaenia" Fischer, 1908
- = ab. ‡"formosa" Fischer, 1908
- = ab. ‡"mcdunnoughi" Gunder, 1928
- ‡"macdunnoughi" L.Miller & F.M.Brown, 1981 Unjustified Emendation
- = form ‡"comstocki" J. A. Scott, 1981
- = form ‡"ampliatanitra" J. A. Scott, 1981

302. Papilio indra Reakirt, 1866

- a. **Papilio indra indra** Reakirt, 1866
- b. **Papilio indra shastensis** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
- c. **Papilio indra phyllisae** J. Emmel, 1982
- d. **Papilio indra pergamus** Hy. Edwards, 1874
- e. **Papilio indra calcicola** J. Emmel & Griffin, 1998
- f. **Papilio indra nevadensis** T. & J.Emmel, 1971
- g. **Papilio indra fordi** J. A. Comstock & Martin, 1956
- h. **Papilio indra pygmaeus** Emmel, Emmel & Griffin, 1998
- i. **Papilio indra martini** J. & T. Emmel, 1966
- j. **Papilio indra panamintensis** J. Emmel, 1982
- k. **Papilio indra kaibabensis** Bauer, 1955
- l. **Papilio indra minori** Cross, 1937

Subgenus **Sinoprinceps** Hancock, 1983

303. Papilio xuthus Linnaeus, 1767

- = *xuthulus* Bremer, 1861
- = *xuthulinus* Murray, 1874

Subgenus **HERACLIDES** Hübner, [1819]

- = *Caliades* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Priamides* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Troilides* Hübner, [1825]
- = ‡*Thoas* Swainson, 1833 Junior Objective Synonym of *Heraclides*

***304. Papilio thoas** Linnaeus, 1771

Morris-60: 1: *Papilio thoas* Linn. Mant. I, 536; Fab. Syst. Ent. 454; Cram. 19, t. 38; Drur. I, pl. 22; Godt. Encyc. IX, 62; Boisd. et Lec. pl. 12; Boisd. Spec. gen. 355

- a. **Papilio thoas autocles** Rothschild & Jordan, 1906
 - = form ‡"nigrocaudata" Vázquez, 1948
 - = form ‡"ochracea" Beutelspacher, 1976
 - = form ‡"nigrimarginata" Beutelspacher, 1976

305. Papilio crespontes Cramer, 1777

Morris-60: 1: *P. crespontes* var. under *Papilio thoas* cites Cram. 165, f. A. B.

- = ‡*oxilus* (Hübner, [1819]) Junior Objective Synonym of *crespontes*
- = *pennsylvanicus* F. & R. Chermock, 1945
 - = ab. ‡"lurida" Schultz, 1908
 - = form ‡"luxuriosa" Reiff, 1911
 - = ab. ‡"intacta" Strand, 1918
 - = ab. ‡"maxwelli" Franck, 1919
 - = ab. ‡"forsythae" Gunder, 1933
 - = form ‡"melanurus" Hoffmann, 1940

***306. Papilio astyalus** Godman, 1819

- = *lycophron* (Hübner, [1823])
- = *mentor* Dalman, 1823
 - = ‡*pirithous* Boisduval, 1836 Homonym
- = *oebalus* Boisduval, 1836
 - = ab. ‡"delunensis" Niepelt, 1916
 - = form ‡"paulina" Krüger, 1934
 - = form ‡"thersitoides" Rousseau-Decelle, 1943
 - = form ‡"suffusa" Rousseau-Decelle, 1943
 - ‡"drepanon" G. R. Gray, 1856 *nomen nudum*
- a. **Papilio astyalus pallas** G. R. Gray, [1853]

- = *hozaus* Ehrmann, 1921
- ‡"pallas" Doubleday, [1845] *nomen nudum*
- 307. Papilio ornythion** Boisduval, 1836
- *308. Papilio aristodemus** Esper, 1794
 - = ‡*crephontinus* Martyn, 1797 Rejected Name
 - = ‡*daphnis* G. R. Gray, 1852 Homonym
 - a. Papilio aristodemus ponceanus** Schaus, 1911
 - = *driophilus* Clench, 1979
- *309. Papilio andraemon** Hübner, [1823]
 - = *hernandezii* (Torre y Callejas, 1936)
 - a. Papilio andraemon bonhotei** E. M. Sharpe, 1900
- *310. Papilio androgeus** Cramer, 1775
 - = *orestes* Meerbergh, [1777]
 - = *polycaon* Cramer, 1779
 - = *piranthus* Cramer, 1779
 - = *acanthus* Gmelin, [1790]
 - = *bagous* Fruhstorfer, 1910
 - = form ‡"mira" Fassl, 1922
 - = form ‡"feyeri" Niepelt, 1924
 - = form ‡"fassli" Knop, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"decellei" Krüger, 1934
 - = ‡*hibisci* Fabricius, 1938 Junior Objective Synonym of *polycaon*
 - = ‡*althaeae* Fabricius, 1938 Junior Objective Synonym of *polycaon*
 - a. Papilio androgeus epidaurus** Godman & Salvin, 1890
 - = form ‡"ochracea" Beutelspacher, 1976
- *311. Papilio anchisiades** Esper, 1788
 - = ‡*hipponous* (Hübner, [1819])
 - = *archelaus* Godart, 1819
 - = *theramenes* C. & R. Felder, 1861
 - = *matusiki* (Johnson & Rozycki, 1986)
 - a. Papilio anchisiades idaeus** Fabricius, 1793
 - = *pandion* H. W. Bates, 1863
 - = ‡*pandonius* Staudinger, 1894
- *312. Papilio rogeri** Boisduval, 1836
 - a. Papilio rogeri pharnaces** Doubleday, 1846
 - = *phanostratus* Godman & Salvin, 1890
 - = *polycharmus* Godman & Salvin, 1890
 - = form ‡"paucimaculata" Vázquez, 1947
 - = form ‡"dissimilis" Vázquez, 1957

Subgenus **PTEROURUS** Scopoli, 1777

- = *Jasoniades* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Euphoeades* Hübner, [1819]
- = "‡Caudati" G. Koch, 1860 Invalid
- = *Pyrrhosticta* Butler, 1872
- = *Motasiona* Niculescu, 1979

313. Papilio glaucus Linnaeus, 1758

a. Papilio glaucus glaucus Linnaeus, 1758

Morris-60: 1: *Papilio glaucus*: cites Linn., Ssyt. Nat II, 746; Fab. Syst. Ent. 445; Cram. pl. 139, f. A. B.; Godt. Encyc. IX, 60; Boisd. et Lec. pl. 10; Boisd. Spec. gen. 335

= *antiloachus* Linnaeus, 1758

= *turnus* Linnaeus, 1771

Morris-60: 1: *Papilio turnus*: cites, Linn. Mant. 1: 536; Fab. Syst. Ent. 452, 42; Fab. Spec. 11, 16, 66; Catesby's Ins. of Ga: pl. 97; Godt. Encyc. IX: 55; Boisd. et Lec. pl. 6, 7. Say's Amer. Ent. III, pl. 40; Boisd. Spec. gen. 338.

= *alcidamus* Cramer, 1775

Morris-60: 1 under *Papilio turnus P.alcidamus* Cram. 4, t. 38, A. B.

= ‡*lauri* Fabricius, 1938 Junior Objective Synonym of *glaucus*

- = ab. †"delunaris" Schultz, 1908
- = ab. †"perfulva" Schultz, 1908
- = form †"imperfecta" Reiff, 1911
- = form †"wheeleri" Reiff, 1911
- = ab. †"paupercula" Reiff, 1911
- = ab. †"niger" Hering, 1912
- = ab. †"dietzi" Gunder, 1927
- = ab. †"gerhardi" Gunder, 1927
- = form †"nigra" J. A. Scott, 1981
- †"ehrmanni" McDunnough, 1938 *nomen nudum*
- b. Papilio glaucus maynardi** Gauthier, 1984
 - = †"australis" Maynard, 1891 Homonym
- 314. Papilio appalachiensis** (Pavulaan & Wright, 2002)
- 315. Papilio alexiaries** Höpffer, 1866
 - b. Papilio alexiaries garcia** Rothschild & Jordan, 1906
- 316. Papilio canadensis** Rothschild & Jordan, 1906
 - = *arcticus* Skinner, 1906
 - = ab. †"fletcheri" Kemp, 1900
 - = form †"borealis" Boulet & Le Cerf, 1912
 - = ab. †"deficiens" Dufrane, 1946
- 317. Papilio rutulus** Lucas, 1852
 - = *arizonensis* W. H. Edwards, 1883
 - = *ammoni* Behrens, 1887
 - = ab. †"hospitonina" Le Cerf, 1912
 - = ab. †"fannyae" Gunder, 1927
- 318. Papilio multicaudatus** W. F. Kirby, 1884
 - a. Papilio multicaudatus multicaudatus** W.F.Kirby, 1884
 - = †"daunus" Boisduval, 1836 Homonym
 - = ab. †"ragani" Barnes, 1928
 - b. Papilio multicaudatus pusillus** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
- 319. Papilio eurymedon** Lucas, 1852
 - = †"antinous" Donovan, 1805 should be suppressed
 - = *albanus* C. & R. Felder, [1865]
 - = ab. †"subnigrata" Schultz, 1908
 - = ab. †"cocklei" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. †"columbiana" Gunder, 1927
 - †"lewisii" W. F. Kirby, 1884 *nomen nudum*
- *320. Papilio garamas** (Geyer, [1829])
 - = *asclepius* (Geyer, [1829])
 - = *cincinnatus* Boisduval, 1836
 - = form †"amisa" (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906)
 - = ab. †"homeroides" Draudt, 1931
 - = ab. †"splendida" Beutelspacher, 1976
 - = ab. †"ampliata" Beutelspacher, 1976
 - = ab. †"diazi" Beutelspacher, 1976
 - a. Papilio garamas abderus** Höpffer, 1856
 - = form †"amerias" (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906)
- *321. Papilio victorinus** Doubleday, 1844
 - = *helleri* C. & R. Felder, [1865]
 - = *amphissus* Höpffer, 1865
 - = form †"eritromaculatus" Beutelspacher, 1976
- 322. Papilio pilumnus** Boisduval, 1836
- 323. Papilio troilus** Linnaeus, 1758
 - a. Papilio troilus troilus** Linnaeus, 1758
 - Morris-60: 1:** *Papilio troilus*; cites Linn. Syct. Nat. II, 746; Fab. Syt. Ent. 444; Cram. t. 18, 207, f. A. B. C.; Drur. t. 11, fig. 3-5; Godt. Encyc. IX, 62, 97; Bosid. et Lec. pl. 10; Boisd. Spec. gen. 334
 - = †"ilioneus" J. E. Smith, 1797 Homonym
 - Morris-60: 1:** under *P. troilus*
 - = *radiatus* Strecker, 1900

- = form ‡"texanus" Ehrmann, 1900
- = ‡*anethi* Fabricius, 1938 Junior Objective Synonym of *troilus*
- = ab. ‡"flava" Dufrane, 1946
- = ab. ‡"obliterata" Dufrane, 1946
- = ab. ‡"berioi" Dufrane, 1946
- = ab. ‡"addenda" Dufrane, 1946

b. *Papilio troilus fakahatcheensis* (Gatrelle, 2000)

324. *Papilio palamedes* Drury, 1773

a. *Papilio palamedes palamedes* Drury, 1773

Morris-60: 1: *P. palamedes* udner *Papilio calchas* Cram. 8, t93, A. B.

= *calchas* Fabricius, 1775

Morris-60: 1: *Papilio calchas*; cites Fab. Ssyt. Ent. 453; Drur. I, t. 19; Godt. Encyc IX, 59; Boisd. et Lec. pl. 5; Boisd. Spec. gen. 337

b. *Papilio palamedes leontis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906

Family **Pieridae** Duponchel, [1835] (1827)

Subfamily **Dismorphiinae** Schatz, 1886 (1840)

Tribe **Dismorphiini** Schatz, 1886 (1840)

ENANTIA Hübner, [1819]

= *Licina* Swainson, 1820

325. *Enantia albania* (H. Bates, 1864)

a. *Enantia albania albania* (H. Bates, 1864)

= *mita* (Reakirt, [1867])

= form ‡"immaculata" (Hoffmann, 1940)

Subfamily **Pierinae** Duponchel, [1835] (1827)

Tribe **Pierini** Duponchel, [1835] (1827)

CATASTICTA Butler, 1870

= *Archonoia* Reissinger, 1972

= *Pierinoia* Reissinger, 1972

= *Leodontoia* Reissinger, 1972

= *Hesperochoia* Reissinger, 1972

326. *Catasticta nimbice* (Boisduval, 1836)

a. *Catasticta nimbice nimbice* (Boisduval, 1836)

NEOPHASIA Behr, 1869

327. *Neophasia menapia* (C. & R. Felder, 1859)

a. *Neophasia menapia tehachapina* Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998

b. *Neophasia menapia menapia* (C. & R. Felder, 1859)

= *ninonia* (Boisduval, 1869)

= ab. ‡"nigracosta" J. A. Comstock, 1918

c. *Neophasia menapia melanica* J. A. Scott, 1981

d. *Neophasia menapia tau* (Scudder, 1861)

= form ‡"suffusa" Stretch, 1882

e. *Neophasia menapia magnamenapia* Austin, 1998

328. *Neophasia terlooii* Behr, 1869

= *epyaxa* Strecker, 1900

= *princetonia* Poling, 1900

Melete Swainson, 1831

= *Daptoneura* Butler, [1870]

329. *Melete lycimnia* (Cramer, 1777)

= *agrippina* (Hübner, 1816)

a. *Melete lycimnia isandra* (Boisduval, 1836)

= *kleta* Fruhstorfer, 1907

Glutophrissa Butler, 1887

= †*Andropodum* Scudder, 1875 Homonym

*330. **Glutophrissa drusilla** (Cramer, 1779)

= *ilaire* (Godart, 1819)

= *mysis* (Godart, 1819)

= *albunea* (Dalman, 1823)

= *molpodia* (Hübner, [1823])

= *margarita* (Hübner, [1825])

= *janeira* (Böninghausen, 1896)

= *minima* Breyer, 1939

= form †"nana" d'Almeida, [1922]

= form †"amarilla" J. A. Scott, 1981

a. **Appias drusilla tenuis** Lamas, 1981

b. **Appias drusilla neumogenii** (Skinner, 1894)

= ab. †"hollandi" Röber, 1909

LEPTOPHOBIA Butler, 1870

331. **Leptophobia aripa** (Boisduval, 1836)

a. **Leptophobia aripa elodia** (Boisduval, 1836)

ITABALLIA Kaye, 1904

332. **Itaballia demophile** (Linnaeus, 1763)

= *amathonte* (Cramer, 1777)

= *molphea* (Cramer, 1777)

a. **Itaballia demophile centralis** Joicey & Talbot, 1928

= form †"magna" Fruhstorfer, 1907

PIERIBALLIA Klots, 1933

333. **Pieriballia viardi** (Boisduval, 1836)

a. **Pieriballia viardi viardi** (Boisduval, 1836)

PONTIA Fabricius, 1807

= †*Mancipium* Hübner, [1807] Rejected Name

= †*Pontia* [Illiger], 1807 Rejected Name

= *Synchloe* Hübner, [1818]

= †*Mancipium* Stephens, 1827 Junior Objective Synonym of *Pontia*

= †*Parapieris* de Nicéville, 1897 Junior Objective Synonym of *Synchloe*

= †*Leucochloe* Röber, [1907] Junior Objective Synonym of *Pontia*

= *Pontieuchloia* Verity, 1929

334. **Pontia beckerii** W. H. Edwards, 1871

= form †"pseudochloridice" (McDunnough, 1928)

= ab. †"gunderi" (Ingham, 1933)

335. **Pontia protodice** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830])

= *nasturtii* (W. H. Edwards, 1864)

= *vernalis* (W. H. Edwards, 1864)

336. **Pontia occidentalis** (Reakirt, 1866)

a. **Pontia occidentalis occidentalis** (Reakirt, 1866)

= *calyce* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

b. **Pontia occidentalis nelsoni** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)

337. **Pontia sisymbrii** (Boisduval, 1852)

a. **Pontia sisymbrii beringiensis** C. Guppy & Kondla, 2001

b. **Pontia sisymbrii flavitincta** (J. A. Comstock, 1924)

c. **Pontia sisymbrii nordini** (K. Johnson, 1977)

d. **Pontia sisymbrii elivata** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)

e. **Pontia sisymbrii sisymbrii** (Boisduval, 1852)

= ab. †"flava" (W. H. Edwards, 1883)

f. **Pontia sisymbrii nigravenosa** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998

g. **Pontia sisymbrii transversa** R. Holland, 1995

= form †"transversa" (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)

PIERIS Schrank, 1801

- = ‡*Pieris* Latreille, 1804 Homonym
- = ‡*Mancipium* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name
- = ‡*Danaus* Oken, 1815 Rejected Name
- = ‡*Ganoris* Dalman, 1816 Junior Objective Synonym of *Pieris*
- = ‡*Andropodum* Hübner, [1822] Junior Objective Synonym of *Pieris*
- = ‡*Tachyptera* Berge, 1842 Junior Objective Synonym of *Pieris*
- = *Artogeia* Verity, 1947

338. *Pieris angelika* Eitschberger, [1984]

339. *Pieris marginalis* Scudder, 1861

- a. *Pieris marginalis mogollon*** Burdick, 1942
 - = form ‡"warreni" dos Passos, 1965
 - = form ‡"postmogollon" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - b. *Pieris marginalis macdunnoughi*** Remington, 1954
 - = ‡pseudonapi Barnes & McDunnough, 1916
 - ‡"mcdunnoughi" Miller & Brown, 1981 Unjustified Emendation
 - = form ‡"postmcdunnoughi" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - c. *Pieris marginalis pallidissima*** Barnes & McDunnough, 1916
 - = form ‡"antepallidissima" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - d. *Pieris marginalis zeigleri*** Eitschberger, 1991
 - e. *Pieris marginalis reicheli*** Eitschberger, [1984]
 - = form ‡"postreicheli" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - f. *Pieris marginalis marginalis*** Scudder, 1861
 - = *pallida* Scudder, 1861
 - = form ‡"flava" W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - g. *Pieris marginalis sequoia*** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - h. *Pieris marginalis venosa*** Scudder, 1861
 - = form ‡"flava" W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - i. *Pieris marginalis castoria*** Reakirt, 1866
 - = ‡*nasturtii* Boisduval, 1869 Homonym
 - = *resedae* Boisduval, 1869
 - = *iberidis* Boisduval, 1869
 - = *microstriata* J. A. Comstock, 1924
 - = ab. ‡"cottlei" Gunder, 1925
 - j. *Pieris marginalis tremblayi*** Eitschberger, [1984]
 - k. *Pieris marginalis guppyi*** Eitschberger, [1984]
 - = form ‡"postguppyi" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - l. *Pieris marginalis pseudobryoniae*** Fruhstorfer, 1909
 - = form ‡"pseudobryoniae" Verity, [1908]
 - = *browni* Eitschberger, [1984]
 - m. *Pieris marginalis meckya*** Eitschberger, [1984]
 - = hybrid ‡"passosi" Warren, 1968
 - n. *Pieris marginalis hulda*** W. H. Edwards, 1869
 - o. *Pieris marginalis shapiro*** Eitschberger, [1984]
- 340. *Pieris oleracea*** (Harris, 1829)
- a. *Pieris oleracea oleracea*** (Harris, 1829)
 - = *cruciferarum* Boisduval, 1836
 - = *casta* W. F. Kirby, 1837
 - = form ‡"hyemalis" W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - = form ‡"aestiva" W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - = ab. ‡"virginiensis" W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - = form ‡"postoleracea" Eitschberger, [1984]
 - b. *Pieris oleracea frigida*** Scudder, 1861
 - = *borealis* (Grote, 1873)
 - = *acadica* W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - = *ekisi* Eitschberger, [1984]
 - = form ‡"pseudoleracea" Verity, [1908]
 - ‡"vivida" Verity, [1911] *nomen nudum*
 - ‡"anteacadica" Eitschberger, [1984] *nomen nudum*

341. *Pieris virginiensis* W. H. Edwards, 1870

- a. **Pieris virginiensis virginiensis** W. H. Edwards, 1870
- b. **Pieris virginiensis hyatti** Eitschberger, [1984]
- 342. **Pieris rapae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = *metra* (Stephens, 1827)
 - = *immaculata* De Selys-Longchamps, 1857
 - = *yreka* Reakirt, 1866
 - = *novangliae* Scudder, 1872
 - = ab. ‡"immaculata" Skinner & Aaron, 1889
 - = form ‡"aestivus" Verity, 1913

ASCIA Scopoli, 1777

= *Cepora* Billberg, 1820

- 343. **Ascia monuste** (Linnaeus, 1764)
 - a. **Ascia monuste monuste** (Linnaeus, 1764)
 - = *heliades* (Billberg, 1820)
 - = *feronia* (Stephens, 1828)
 - = *albusta* (Sepp, [1851])
 - = *crameri* W. Holland, 1931
 - b. **Ascia monuste eubotea** (Godart, 1819)
 - c. **Ascia monuste phileta** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = *cleomes* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830])
 - = form ‡"nigra" J. A. Scott, 1981

GANYRA Billberg, 1820

- *344. **Ganyra josephina** (Godart, 1819)
 - a. **Ganyra josephina josepha** (Salvin & Godman, 1868)
 - = *protasia* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = form ‡"gervasia" (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
- 345. **Ganyra howarthi** (Dixey, 1915)
 - = *kuschei* (Schaus, 1920)

Tribe **Anthocharitini** Tutt, 1894

EUCHLOE Hübner, [1819]

Subgenus **EUCHLOE** Hübner, [1819]

- 346. **Euchloe ausonides** (Lucas, 1852)
 - a. **Euchloe ausonides ausonides** (Lucas, 1852)
 - = form ‡"flavidalis" J. A. Comstock, 1924
 - = form ‡"semiflava" J. A. Comstock, 1924
 - = ab. ‡"boharti" Doudoroff, 1939
 - b. **Euchloe ausonides transmontana** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 - = ab. ‡"hemiflava" Field, 1936
 - c. **Euchloe ausonides insulanus** C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001
 - d. **Euchloe ausonides coloradensis** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
 - = ‡"montana" Verity [1911]
 - e. **Euchloe ausonides palaeoreios** K. Johnson, 1976
 - f. **Euchloe ausonides mayi** F. & R. Chermock, 1940
 - g. **Euchloe ausonides ogilvia** Back, [1991]
- *347. **Euchloe naina** Kozhanchikov, 1923
 - a. **Euchloe naina "jakutia"** Back, [1991]
- 348. **Euchloe guaymasensis** Opler, 1987
- 349. **Euchloe olympia** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *rosa* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- 350. **Euchloe creusa creusa** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - a. **Euchloe creusa creusa** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - = *elsa* Beutenmüller, 1898

Subgenus **ELPHINSTONIA** Klots, 1930

= *Phyllocharis* Schatz, [1885]

- 351. **Euchloe hyantis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

- a. **Euchloe hyantis hyantis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = form ‡"orientalides" Verity, [1908]
 - = form ‡"pseudoausonides" Verity, [1911]
 - b. **Euchloe hyantis andrewsi** Martin, 1958
 - 352. **Euchloe lotta** Beutenmüller, 1898
 - = *belioides* Verity, [1911]
 - = ab. ‡"pumilio" Strand, 1915
- ANTHOCHARIS** Boisduval, Rambur, [Duméril] & Graslin, 1833
 Subgenus **ANTHOCHARIS** Boisduval, Rambur, [Duméril] & Graslin, 1833
 = *Tetracharis* Grote, 1898
- 353. **Anthocharis cethura** C. & R. Felder, 1865
 - a. **Anthocharis cethura morrisoni** W. H. Edwards, 1881
 - b. **Anthocharis cethura cethura** C. & R. Felder, 1865
 - = *cooperii* Behr, 1869
 - = *angelina* Boisduval, 1869
 - = *deserti* W. G. Wright, 1905
 - = *caliente* W. G. Wright, 1905
 - c. **Anthocharis cethura catalina** Meadows, 1937
 - d. **Anthocharis cethura hadromarmorata** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - e. **Anthocharis cethura mojavensis** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - f. **Anthocharis cethura pima** W. H. Edwards, 1888
 - 354. **Anthocharis sara** Lucas, 1852
 - a. **Anthocharis sara sara** Lucas, 1852
 - = *reakirtii* W. H. Edwards, 1869
 - = *mollis* W. G. Wright, 1905
 - = *dammersi* J. A. Comstock, 1929
 - = ab. ‡"wrighti" J. A. Comstock, 1924
 - = ab. ‡"sternitzkyi" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"corcorani" Gunder, 1931
 - = ab. ‡"broweri" Gunder, 1932
 - = ab. ‡"flavicoloris" Gunder, 1933
 - = form ‡"pallida" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. **Anthocharis sara gunderi** Ingham, 1933
 - c. **Anthocharis sara inghami** Gunder, 1932
 - = ab. ‡"duncani" Gudner, 1932
 - d. **Anthocharis sara thoosa** (Scudder, 1878)
 - e. **Anthocharis sara pseudothoosa** Austin, 1998
 - f. **Anthocharis sara julia** W. H. Edwards, 1872
 - g. **Anthocharis sara browningi** Skinner, 1906
 - = ab. ‡"sulfuris" Gudner, 1931
 - h. **Anthocharis sara stella** W. H. Edwards, 1879
 - i. **Anthocharis sara flora** W. G. Wright, 1905
 - j. **Anthocharis sara alaskensis** Gunder, 1932
- Subgenus **PARAMIDEA** Kusnezov, 1929
 = *Falcapica* Klots, 1930
 = ‡*Midea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1867 Homonym
- 355. **Anthocharis midea** (Hübner, [1809])
 - a. **Anthocharis midea midea** (Hübner, [1809])
 - = ‡*genutia* (Fabricius, 1793) Homonym
 - = *lherminieri* (Godart, 1819)
 - = *flavida* Skinner, 1917
 - b. **Anthocharis midea annickae** dos Passos & Klots, 1969
 - c. **Anthocharis midea texana** Gatrell, 1998
 - 356. **Anthocharis lanceolata** Lucas, 1852
 - a. **Anthocharis lanceolata lanceolata** Lucas, 1852
 - = *edwardsi* Behr, 1869
 - b. **Anthocharis lanceolata australis** Grinnell, 1908
 - c. **Anthocharis lanceolata desertolimbus** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998

COLIAS Fabricius, 1807

- = †*Eurymus* Horsfield, [1829] Homonym
- = *Scalidoneura* Butler, 1871
- = *Eriocolias* Watson, 1895
- = †*Coliastes* Hemming, 1931 Junior Objective Synonym of *Colias*
- = *Mesocolias* Peterson, 1963
- = *Protocolias* Peterson, 1963
- = *Palaeocolias* Berger, 1986
- = *Neocolias* Berger, 1986
- = *Eucolias* Berger, 1986
- = *Similicolias* Berger, 1986
- = *Paracolias* Berger, 1986
- = *Asiocolias* Korb, 2005

357. Colias philodice Godart, 1819

a. Colias philodice philodice Godart, 1819

- = *dorippe* Godart, 1819
- = *anthyale* (Hübner, 1823)
- = *santes* Fitch, 1854
- = *notatus* A. and L. Clark, 1941
 - = form †"alba" Strecker, 1878
 - = form †"nigra" Strecker, 1878
 - = ab. †"virida" Strecker, 1878
 - = form †"hybrida" Strecker, 1878 Hybrid
 - = form †"alba" Pilate, 1882
 - = form †"maria" W. H. Edwards, 1885
 - = ~~form~~ †"nigradice" Scudder, 1889
 - = form †"miscidice" Scudder, 1889
 - = form †"pallidice" Scudder, 1889
 - = ab. †"suffusa" Cockerell, 1889
 - = form †"alba" Ehrmann, 1890
 - = ab. †"luteitincta" Wolcott, 1893
 - = form †"albinic" Skinner, 1898
 - = form †"melanic" Skinner, 1898
 - = form †"nigrina" Strecker, 1900
 - = ab. †"nigrofasciata" Reiff, 1917
 - = ab. †"rothkei" Reiff, 1917
 - = ab. †"plicaduta" Nakahara, 1926
 - = ab. †"inversata" Nakahara, 1926
 - = ab. †"minor" F. Chermock, 1927
 - = ab. †"ehrmanni" F. Chermock, 1927
 - = form †"alba" F. Chermock, 1927
 - = form †"albida" F. Chermock, 1928
 - = ab. †"raritus" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = form †"minor" Dufrane, 1947
 - = form †"serrata" (F. Chermock, 1929)
 - = ab. †"reducta" Dufrane, 1947
 - = form †"vernalis" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - form †"alba" Röber, [1910] *nomen nudum*

b. Colias philodice eriphyle W. H. Edwards, 1876

- = *hagenii* W. H. Edwards, [1884]
- = *kootenai* Cockerell, 1910
 - = form †"autumnalis" Cockerell, 1888
 - = ab. †"nigricosta" (F. Chermock, 1929)
 - = ab. †"laurae" (F. Chermock, 1929)
 - = form †"vernalis" J. A. Scott, 1986

c. Colias philodice vitabunda Hovanitz, 1943

- = form †"pallidissima" Bowman, 1942

358. Colias eurytheme Boisduval, 1852

- = *amphidusa* Boisduval, 1852

- = *californiana* Ménériés, 1855
- = *keewaydin* W. H. Edwards, 1869
- = *ariadne* W. H. Edwards, 1870
- = ‡*typica* Cockerell, 1888 Junior Objective Synonym of *eurytheme*
- = form ‡"alba" Strecker, 1878
- = form ‡"flava" Strecker, 1878
- = form ‡"pallida" Cockerell, 1887
- = form ‡"intermedia" Cockerell, 1888
- = ab. ‡"fumosa" Strecker, 1900
- = ab. ‡"albina" Röber, 1909
- = ab. ‡"unicitrina" (Gunder, 1924)
- = ab. ‡"rudkini" (Gunder, 1932)
- = form ‡"vernalis" J. A. Scott, 1986
- 359. *Colias occidentalis* Scudder, 1862**
 - a. *Colias occidentalis occidentalis* Scudder, 1862**
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. *Colias occidentalis chrysomelas* Hy. Edwards, 1877**
 - ‡"chrysomelaena" Miller & Brown, 1983 Unjustified Emendation
 - = form ‡"shastae" (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
- 360. *Colias christina* W. H. Edwards, 1863**
 - a. *Colias christina kluanensis* Ferris, 1981**
 - ‡"yukonensis" Berger, 1986 *nomen nudum*
 - b. *Colias christina christina* W. H. Edwards, 1863**
 - = *alberta* Bowman, 1942
 - = &form ‡"pallida" Cockerell, 1888.
 - c. *Colias christina sacajawea* Kohler, 2006**
 - d. *Colias christina krauthii* Klots, 1935**
 - e. *Colias christina pseudochristina* Ferris, 1989**
 - = *wasatchia* Gillette, [1989]
 - f. *Colias christina sullivanii* Hammond & McCorkle, 2003**
- 361. *Colias alexandra* W. H. Edwards, 1863**
 - a. *Colias alexandra altamont* Kondla & Kohler, 2006**
 - b. *Colias alexandra astraea* W. H. Edwards, 1872**
 - c. *Colias alexandra alexandra* W. H. Edwards, 1863**
 - = form ‡"alba" Strecker, 1878
 - = form ‡"pallida" Cockerell, 1889
 - d. *Colias alexandra altiplano* Fisher & Scott, 2006**
 - e. *Colias alexandra edwardsii* W. H. Edwards, 1870**
 - = *emilia* W. H. Edwards, 1870
 - = form ‡"hatui" (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - f. *Colias alexandra apache* Ferris, 1988**
 - g. *Colias alexandra columbiensis* Ferris, 1973**
 - h. *Colias alexandra pseudocolumbiensis* C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001**
- 362. *Colias harfordii* Hy. Edwards, 1877**
 - = *barbara* Hy. Edwards, 1877
 - = ab. ‡"weaverae" (Gunder, 1924)
 - = form ‡"martini" (Gunder, 1931)
- 363. *Colias meadii* W. H. Edwards, [1871]**
 - a. *Colias meadii meadii* W. H. Edwards, [1871]**
 - = form ‡"medi" (Gunder, 1934)
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. *Colias meadii lemhiensis* Curtis & Ferris, 1985**
 - c. *Colias meadii elis* Strecker, 1885**
 - = form ‡"lambillioni" Dufrane, 1947
- 364. *Colias johanseni* Troubridge & Phillip, 1990**
- 365. *Colias hecla* Lefèbvre, 1836**
 - a. *Colias hecla hecla* Lefèbvre, 1836**
 - = *glacialis* M'Lachlan, 1878
 - = *groenlandica* Rühl, 1893
 - = *palamedes* Hemming, 1934

- = ‡*pallida* [Skinner], 1892 Homonym
- = form ‡"chrysothemoides" Verity, [1911]
- = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
- b. Colias hecla hela** Strecker, 1880
- c. Colias hecla zamolodchikovi** Churkin & Grieshuber, 2001
- 366. Colias tyche** Böber, 1812
 - = *melinos* Eversmann, 1847
 - = *magna* Rühl, 1893
 - = *vitimensis* Austaut, 1899
 - = *deckerti* Verity, [1909]
 - = *montana* Verity, [1911]
 - = *ludmilla* Hemming, 1933
 - = form ‡"chryseis" Verity, [1911] Homonym
 - = form ‡"jeholensis" Matsumura, 1939
- a. Colias tyche olga**
 - Churkin, Grieshuber, Bogdanov & Zamolodchikov, 2001
- b. Colias tyche thula** Hovanitz, 1955
- c. Colias tyche boothii** Curtis 1835
 - = *chione* Curtis, 1835
- 367. Colias canadensis** Ferris, 1982
- 368. Colias nastes** Boisduval, 1832
 - a. Colias nastes nastes** Boisduval, 1832
 - = *rossii* Guenée, 1864
 - = *gueneei* Avinoff, 1935
 - = ‡*standfussi* Röber, 1909 Hybrid?
 - b. Colias nastes moina** Strecker, 1880
 - = ab. ‡"harperi" (Gunder, 1932)
 - c. Colias nastes aliaska** Bang-Haas, 1927
 - = *subarctica* (McDunnough, 1928)
 - = form ‡"cocandicides" Verity, [1911]
 - d. Colias nastes ferrisi** Verhulst, 2004
 - e. Colias nastes dezhevi** Korshunov, 1995
 - = ‡*sibirica* Kurentsov, 1970 Homonym
 - f. Colias nastes streckeri** Grum-Grshimaïlo, 1895
 - = ab. ‡"obscurata" Verity, [1911]
 - = ab. ‡"palliflava" (McDunnough, 1927)
 - g. Colias nastes dioni** Verhulst, 1999
- 369. Colias scudderii** Reakirt, 1865
 - = *flavotincta* Cockerell, 1901
 - = *ruckesi* Klots, 1937
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
- 370. Colias gigantea** Strecker, 1900
 - a. Colias gigantea gigantea** Strecker, 1900
 - = *pelidneides* Staudinger, 1901
 - b. Colias gigantea mayi** F. & R. Chermock, 1940
 - = form ‡"marjorie" F. & R. Chermock, 1940
 - c. Colias gigantea harroweri** Klots, 1940
- 371. Colias pelidne** Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]
 - a. Colias pelidne pelidne** Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]
 - = *labradorensis* Scudder, 1862
 - = ab. ‡"moeschleri" Grum-Grshimaïlo, 1894
 - = ab. ‡"mira" Verity, [1911]
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. Colias pelidne skinneri** Barnes, 1897
 - = *minisni* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916
 - ‡"minisni" Bean, 1895 *nomen nudum*
 - = form ‡"neri" (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - = form ‡"isni" (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
- 372. Colias interior** Scudder, 1862
 - = *laurentina* Scudder, 1876

- = *vividior* Berger, 1945
- = form †"nepi" (Barnes & Benjain, 1926)
- = form †"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
- ‡"solivaga" W. H. Edwards, 1877 *nomen nudum*
- *373. *Colias palaeno*** (Linnaeus, 1761)
 - = *philomene* Hübner, [1805]
 - = *lapponica* Staudinger, 1871
 - a. *Colias palaeno chippewa*** W. H. Edwards, 1870
 - = †*helena* W. H. Edwards, 1863 Homonym
 - = *gomojunovae* Korshunov, 1996
 - = ab. †"kohlsaati" (Gunder, 1931)
 - b. *Colias palaeno baffinensis*** Ebner & Ferris, 1977
- 374. *Colias behrii*** W. H. Edwards, 1866
 - = form †"canescens" (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
- ZERENE** Hübner, [1819]
 - = †*Megonostoma* Reakirt, [1864] Junior Objective Synonym of *Zerene*
- 375. *Zerene cesonia*** (Stoll, 1790)
 - a. *Zerene cesonia cesonia*** (Stoll, 1790)
 - = †*caroliniana* (Petiver, 1764) should be suppressed
 - = *philippa* Fabricius, 1793
 - = *centralamericana* (Röber, 1909)
 - = *rosea* (Röber, 1910)
 - = form †"rosa" M'Neill, 1889
 - = form †"immaculsecunda" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = form †"stainkeae" (Field, 1936)
 - = form †"albida" (Vázquez, 1949)
- 376. *Zerene eurydice*** Boisduval, 1855
 - = *lorquini* (Boisduval, 1855)
 - = *vosnesenskii* Ménériés, 1855
 - = *helena* (Reakirt, [1864])
 - = *bernardino* W. H. Edwards, 1887
 - = form †"amorphae" Hy. Edwards, 1877
 - = ab. †"fanniae" (Gunder, 1924)
 - = ab. †"newcombi" (Gunder, 1925)
 - = form †"masumbrosus" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = form †"lineainita" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = form †"doudoroffi" (Gunder, 1932)
 - = ab. †"nigrocapitata" Riddell, 1941
 - = form †"marginata" Riddell, 1941
 - = ab. †"flavolineata" Riddell, 1941
 - = form †"rubrosuffusa" Riddell, 1941
 - = form †"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
- ANTEOS** Hübner, [1819]
 - = †*Amynthia* Swainson, [1831] A Junior Objective Synonym of *Anteos*
 - = *Klotsius* Hemming, 1964
- 377. *Anteos clorinde*** (Godart, [1824])
 - = *swainsonia* (Swainson, 1831)
 - = *godarti* (Perty, 1833)
 - = *nivifera* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = form †atromarginatus Vázquez, 1952
- 378. *Anteos maerula*** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = *lacordairei* (Boisduval, 1836)
 - = *gueneeana* (Boisduval, 1836)
 - = form †"flava" (Röber, 1909)

PHOEBIS Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡*Colias* Hübner, [1819] Homonym
- = *Callidryas* Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830]
- = ‡*Metura* Butler, 1873 Homonym
- = *Parura* W. F. Kirby, 1896

379. Phoebis sennae (Linnaeus, 1758)

- a. Phoebis sennae sennae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = form ‡"sennalba" Brown, 1929
- b. Phoebis sennae eubule** (Linnaeus, 1767)
 - = *luteus* (Seligmann, 1773)
 - = *drya* (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = form ‡"pallida" (Cockerell, 1889)
 - = form ‡"lichas" (d'Almeida, [1922])
 - = form ‡"browni" (Field, 1936)
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - = form ‡"rosa" J. A. Scott, 1986
- c. Phoebis sennae marcellina** (Cramer, 1777)
 - = *hyperici* (Sepp, [1832])
 - = *rhadia* (Boisduval, 1836)
 - = *yamana* (Reakirt, [1864])
 - = ab. ‡"schausi" (Oberthür, 1912)
 - = form ‡"fugax" (d'Almeida, 1922)
 - = form. ‡"minor" Dufrane, 1947
 - = ab. ‡"albescens" Dufrane, 1947
 - = form ‡"major" Dufrane, 1947

380. Phoebis argante (Fabricius, 1775)

- a. Phoebis argante argante** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = *cipris* (Cramer, 1777)
 - = *volcanica* (Perry, 1811)
 - = *cnidia* (Godart, 1819)
 - = ‡*cypris* (Hübner, [1819]) Homonym
 - = *fornax* Butler, 1871
 - = form ‡"albante" F. M. Brown, 1929
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986

381. Phoebis agarithe (Boisduval, 1836)

- a. Phoebis agarithe agarithe** (Boisduval, 1836)
 - = form ‡"albarithe" F. M. Brown, 1929
- b. Phoebis agarithe fisheri** (Hy. Edwards, 1883)
- c. Phoebis agarithe maxima** (Neumoegen, 1891)
 - = ‡*floridensis* (Röber, 1910) Homonym
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986

382. Phoebis philea (Linnaeus, 1763)

- a. Phoebis philea philea** (Linnaeus, 1763)
 - = *aricye* (Cramer, 1776)
 - = *melanippe* (Cramer, 1781)
 - = *corday* (Hübner, [1819])
 - = *lollia* (Godart, 1819)
 - = form ‡"obsoleta" (Niepelt, 1920)
 - = ab. ‡"irma" Krüger, 1929
 - = ab. ‡"inornata" Dufrane, 1947
 - = form ‡"androchroma" Bryk, 1953
 - = form ‡"alamacho" J. A. , 1981
 - = form ‡"crema" J. A. Scott, 1981
 - = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986

- 383. *Phoebis neocypris*** (Hübner, [1823])
 = *‡cipris* (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *bracteolata* (Butler, 1865)
 = *irrigata* (Butler, 1870)
a. *Phoebis neocypris virgo* (Butler, 1870)
 = *intermedia* (Butler, 1872)
 = form ‡"rubrofasciata" Vázquez, 1952
 = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986

APHRISSA Butler, 1873

- = *Rhabdodryas* Godman & Salvin, 1889
384. *Aphrissa statira* (Cramer, 1777)
a. *Aphrissa statira statira* (Cramer, 1777)
 = *alcmeone* (Cramer, 1777)
 = *evadne* (Godart, 1819)
 = *jada* (Butler, 1870)
 = *inesa* Anken & Silva, 1996
 = form ‡"pseudomas" Giacomelli, 1911
 = form ‡"stalba" (F. M. Brown, 1931)
 = &form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 = form ‡"naranja" J. A. Scott, 1981
b. *Aphrissa statira floridensis* (Neumoegen, 1891)
385. *Aphrissa orbis* (Poey, 1832)
a. *Aphrissa orbis orbis* (Poey, 1832)

KRICOGONIA Reakirt, 1863

- 386. *Kricogonia lyside*** (Godart, 1819)
 = *terissa* (Lucas, 1852)
 = *fantasia* Butler, 1871
 = *lanice* Lintner, [1885]
 = *unicolor* Godman & Salvin, 1889
 = *xanthophila* Röber, 1909
 = *occidentalis* Torre, 1988
 = form ‡"anorbus" J. A. Scott, 1981

EUREMA Hübner, [1819]

- = *‡Heurema* Agassiz, 1846 Unjustified Emendation
 = *Lucidia* Lacodaire, 1833
 = *Sphaenogona* Butler, 1870
387. *Eurema दौरा* (Godart, 1819)
a. *Eurema दौरा दौरा* (Godart, 1819)
 = *‡delia* (Cramer, 1780) Homonym
 = *‡demoditas* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *dौरा*
 = *jucunda* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830])
 = ab. ‡"fusca" L. Harris, 1931
 = form ‡"delioides" Haskins, 1933
 = form ‡"alba" J. A. Scott, 1986
 = form ‡"rosa" J. A. Scott, 1986
b. *Eurema दौरा palmira* (Poey, 1852)
 = *ebriola* (Poey, 1853)
 = *albina* (Poey, 1853)
 = *cubana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1862
c. *Eurema दौरा eugenia* (Wallengren, 1860)
 = *lydia* (C. & R. Felder, 1861)
 = *rhodia* (C. & R. Felder, 1861)
 = *medutina* (C. & R. Felder, 1861)
 = *phoenicia* (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
 = *solana* (Reakirt, 1866)
 = *sidonia* (R. Felder, 1869)
 = *persistens* (Butler & Druce, 1872)

- = *cepio* (Godman & Salvin, 1889)
- = form ‡"pallidula" Klots, 1928
- 388. *Eurema boisduvaliana*** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
- = *ingrata* (R. Felder, 1869)
- = form ‡"rosa" J. A. Scott, 1986
- 389. *Eurema mexicana*** (Boisduval, 1836)
- a. *Eurema mexicana mexicana*** (Boisduval, 1836)
- = *damaris* (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
- = *depuiseti* (Boisduval, 1870)
- = *biedermanni* (Ehrmann, 1925)
- = ab. ‡"recta" Klots, 1928
- = form ‡"rosa" Whittaker & D. Stallings, 1944
- *390. *Eurema salome*** (C. & R. Felder, 1861)
- a. *Eurema salome jamapa*** (Reakirt, 1866)
- 391. *Eurema albula*** (Cramer, 1775)
- = ‡*cassiae* (Sepp, [1843]) Homonym
- = *clara* (Bates, 1861)
- = *tapeina* (Bates, 1861)
- = *melacheila* (Möschler, 1877)
- a. *Eurema albula celata*** (R. Felder, 1869)
- = *leucilla* (R. Felder, 1869)

PYRISITIA Butler, 1870

- 392. *Pyrisitia messalina*** (Fabricius, 1787)
- = *bulaea* (Boisduval, 1836)
- = *citrina* (Poey, 1852)
- = *iradia* (Poey, 1852)
- = *blakei* (Maynard, 1891)
- 393. *Pyrisitia proterpia*** (Fabricius, 1775)
- a. *Pyrisitia proterpia proterpia*** (Fabricius, 1775)
- = *gundlachia* (Poey, 1853)
- = *longicauda* (H. Bates, 1864)
- = *watsonia* (Klots, 1923)
- = *morleyi* (Coxey, 1932)
- = ab. ‡ "imitatrix" (d'Almeida, 1932)
- ‡"atzin" Arias, 1968 *nomen nudum*
- 394. *Pyrisitia lisa*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830])
- a. *Pyrisitia lisa lisa*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830])
- = *luteus* (Seligmann, 1773)
- = *clappii* (Maynard, 1891)
- = form ‡"alba" (Strecker, 1878)
- = form ‡"immaculata" Whittaker & D. Stallings, 1944
- 395. *Pyrisitia nise*** (Cramer, 1775)
- a. *Pyrisitia nise nise*** (Cramer, 1775)
- = ‡*neda* (Godart, 1819) Junior Objective Synonym of *nise*
- b. *Pyrisitia nise nelphe*** (R. Felder, 1869)
- = *venustula* (Staudinger, 1875)
- = *linda* (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
- *396. *Pyrisitia dina*** (Poey, 1832)
- = *larae* Herrich-Schäffer, 1862
- = *memulus* (Butler, 1871)
- a. *Pyrisitia dina helios*** (M. Bates, 1934)
- b. *Pyrisitia dina westwoodii*** (Boisduval, 1836)
- = *gnathene* (Boisduval, 1836)
- = *calceolaria* (Butler & Druce, 1872)

ABAEIS Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡*Xanthidia* Boisduval & Le Conte, [1830] Junior Objective Synonym of *Abaeis*
- 397. *Abaeis nicippe*** (Cramer, 1779)
- = ab. ‡"flava" (Strecker, 1878)

- = ab. ‡"dammersi" (Gunder, 1930)
- = ab. ‡"callae" (Field, 1936)
- = form ‡"pallens" Whittaker & D. Stallings, 1944
- = form ‡"rosa" J. A. Scott, 1986

NATHALIS Boiduval, 1836

398. Nathalis iole Boisduval, 1836

- = *felicia* Poey, [1852]
- = *irene* Fitch, 1857
- = *luteolus* Reakirt, [1864]
 - = ab. ‡"pallida" Field, 1936
 - = form ‡"immaculata" Field, 1936
 - = form ‡"albida" Avinoff & Shoumatoff, 1941
 - = form ‡"viridis" Whittaker & D. Stallings, 1944
 - = form ‡"alayi" Torre, 1951

Family **Lycaenidae** [Leach], [1815]

Subfamily **Miletinae** Reuter, 1896 (1886)

Tribe **Miletini** Reuter, 1896 (1886)

Subtribe **Spalgina** Toxopeus, 1929

FENISECA Grote, 1869

399. Feniseca tarquinius (Fabricius, 1793)

a. **Feniseca tarquinius tarquinius** (Fabricius, 1793)

= *crataegi* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])

= *porsenna* (Scudder, 1864)

= ab. "‡suffusa" Dean, 1918

b. **Feniseca tarquinius novascotiae** McDunnough, 1935

Subfamily **Lycaeninae** [Leach], [1815]

LYCAENA Fabricius, 1807

Subgenus **LYCAENA** Fabricius, 1807

= ‡*Lycia* Sodoffsky, 1837 Unjustified Emendation

= ‡*Migonitis* Sodoffsky, 1837 Homonym

= ‡*Rumicia* Tutt, 1906 Junior Objective Synonym of *Lycaena*

***400. Lycaena phlaeas** (Linnaeus, 1761)

= *eleus* (Fabricius, 1798)

a. **Lycaena phlaeas hypophlaeas** (Boisduval, 1852)

= *americana* Harris, 1862

"‡americana" D'Urban, 1860 *nomen nudum*

= ab. ‡"fasciata" (Strecker, 1878)

= ab. ‡"fulliolus" (Hulst, 1886)

= ab. ‡"obliterata" (Scudder, 1889)

= ab. ‡"adrienne" (Maynard, 1891)

= ab. ‡"caeca" (Reiff, 1913)

= ab. ‡"octomaculata" (Dean, 1918)

= ab. ‡"banksi" (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)

= ab. ‡"fulvus" (Rummel, 1928)

= ab. ‡"neui" (Rummel, 1928)

"‡bacchus" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*

b. **Lycaena phlaeas feildeni** (M'Lachlan, 1878)

c. **Lycaena phlaeas arethusa** (Dod, 1907)

d. **Lycaena phlaeas arctodon** Ferris, 1974

e. **Lycaena phlaeas alpestris** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998

401. Lycaena cuprea (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

a. **Lycaena cuprea cuprea** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

= *artemis* J. A. Scott, 1981

b. **Lycaena cuprea lapidicola** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998

= ab. ‡"maculinita" (Gunder, 1926)

c. **Lycaena cuprea snowi** (W. H. Edwards, [1881])

= *henryae* (Cadbury, 1937)

= ab. ‡"mcdunnoughi" Gunder, 1927

"‡macdunnoughi" dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified Emendation

Subgenus **THARSALEA** Scudder, 1876

402. Lycaena arota (Boisduval, 1852)

a. **Lycaena arota arota** (Boisduval, 1852)

b. **Lycaena arota virginensis** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

c. **Lycaena arota nubila** (J. A. Comstock, 1926)

d. **Lycaena arota schellbachi** (Tilden, 1955)

Subgenus **HERMELYCAENA** L. Miller & F. Brown, 1979

- 403. *Lycaena hermes*** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= *delsud* (W. G. Wright, 1905)

Subgenus **CHALCERIA** Scudder, 1876

= *Gaeides* Scudder, 1876

- 404. *Lycaena dione*** (Scudder, 1868)
= ab. ‡"gibboni" Gunder, 1927
- 405. *Lycaena editha*** (Mead, 1878)
- a. ***Lycaena editha editha*** (Mead, 1878)
= ab. ‡"vanduzeel" Gunder, 1927
 - b. ***Lycaena editha pseudonexa*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - c. ***Lycaena editha obscuramaculata*** G. T. Austin, 1989
= ‡*nevadensis* G. T. Austin, 1984 Homonym
 - d. ***Lycaena editha vurali*** Koçak, 1984
= ‡*montana* Field, 1936 Homonym
= &form ‡"meadi" Field, 1936
- 406. *Lycaena xanthoides*** (Boisduval, 1852)
- a. ***Lycaena xanthoides nigromaculata*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - b. ***Lycaena xanthoides xanthoides*** (Boisduval, 1852)
= *luctuosa* (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
= ab. ‡"gunderi" Rudkin, 1933
 - c. ***Lycaena xanthoides obsolescens*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
- 407. *Lycaena gorgon*** (Boisduval, 1852)
- a. ***Lycaena gorgon gorgon*** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. ***Lycaena gorgon jacquelineae*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - c. ***Lycaena gorgon dorothea*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - d. ***Lycaena gorgon micropunctata*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
- 408. *Lycaena rubida*** (Behr, 1866)
- a. ***Lycaena rubida monachensis*** K. Johnson & Balogh, 1977
 - b. ***Lycaena rubida incana*** Austin, 1998
 - c. ***Lycaena rubida rubida*** (Behr, 1866)
 - d. ***Lycaena rubida duofascies*** K. Johnson & Balogh, 1977
 - e. ***Lycaena rubida perkinsorum*** K. Johnson & Balogh, 1977
 - f. ***Lycaena rubida longi*** K. Johnson & Balogh, 1977
 - g. ***Lycaena rubida sirius*** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - h. ***Lycaena rubida ferrisi*** K. Johnson & Balogh, 1977
- 409. *Lycaena heteronea*** Boisduval, 1852
- a. ***Lycaena heteronea submaculata*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - b. ***Lycaena heteronea northi*** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - c. ***Lycaena heteronea heteronea*** Boisduval, 1852
 - d. ***Lycaena heteronea clara*** H. Edwards, 1877
 - e. ***Lycaena heteronea rava*** Austin, 1998
 - f. ***Lycaena heteronea rutila*** Austin, 1998
 - g. ***Lycaena heteronea klotsi*** Field, 1936
 - h. ***Lycaena heteronea gravenotata*** Klots, 1930
= ab. ‡"coloradensis" (Gunder, 1925)

Subgenus **EPIDEMIA** Scudder, 1876

= *Hylolycaena* L. Miller & F. M. Brown, 1979

= ‡*Hellolycaena* Koçak, 1983 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hylolycaena*

- 410. *Lycaena hyllus*** (Cramer, 1775)
= *thoe* (Guérin-Méneville, [1832])
= ab. ‡"wormsbacheri" Gunder, 1927
= ab. ‡"wyatti" Gunder, 1927
- 411. *Lycaena epixanthe*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
- a. ***Lycaena epixanthe epixanthe*** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - b. ***Lycaena epixanthe phaedra*** (G. C. Hall, 1924)
= *amicetus* (Holland, 1931)
‡"amicetus" Scudder, 1876 *nomen nudum*

- c. **Lycaena epixanthe michiganensis** Rawson, 1948
- 412. **Lycaena dorcas** W. Kirby, 1837
 - a. **Lycaena dorcas dorcas** W. Kirby, 1837
‡"*anthelle*" (Doubleday, 1847) *nomen nudum*
 - b. **Lycaena dorcas claytoni** Brower, 1940
 - c. **Lycaena dorcas florus** (W. H. Edwards, [1884])
 - d. **Lycaena dorcas michuron** Scott, 2006
 - e. **Lycaena dorcas arcticus** (Ferris, 1977)
- 413. **Lycaena dospassosi** McDunnough, 1940
- 414. **Lycaena helloides** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Lycaena helloides helloides** (Boisduval, 1852)
= ab. ‡"*sternitzkyi*" Gunder, 1927
 - b. **Lycaena helloides castro** (Reakirt, 1866)
= ab. ‡"*williamsi*" Gunder, 1927
= &form ‡"*hulbirti*" Field, 1936
= &form ‡"*sternitzkyi*" Field, 1936
 - c. **Lycaena helloides megaloceras** (Ferris, 1977)
- 415. **Lycaena nivalis** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - a. **Lycaena nivalis nivalis** (Boisduval, 1869)
= *ianthe* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - b. **Lycaena nivalis bichroma** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - c. **Lycaena nivalis warnermontana** J. Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 - d. **Lycaena nivalis praetexta** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Lycaena nivalis browni** dos Passos, 1938
- 416. **Lycaena mariposa** (Reakirt, 1866)
 - a. **Lycaena mariposa mariposa** (Reakirt, 1866)
= *zeroe* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - b. **Lycaena mariposa charlottensis** (Holland, 1930)
 - c. **Lycaena mariposa penroseae** Field, 1938

Subfamily **Theclinae** Swainson, 1831 (1820)

Tribe **Theclini** Swainson, 1831 (1820)

HYPAUROTIS Scudder, 1876

- 417. **Hypaurotis crysalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 - a. **Hypaurotis crysalus crysalus** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 - b. **Hypaurotis crysalus intermedia** Austin, 1998
 - c. **Hypaurotis crysalus citima** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)

HABRODAIS Scudder, 1876

- 418. **Habrodais grunus** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Habrodais grunus grunus** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Habrodais grunus lorquini** Field, 1938
= form ‡"*chloris*" Field, 1938
 - c. **Habrodais grunus herri** Field, 1938

Tribe **Eumaeini** Doubleday, 1847

Subtribe **Eumaeina** Doubleday, 1847

EUMAEUS Hübner, [1819]

= *Eumenia* Godart, [1824]

= *Eumaea* Geyer, [1834]

= ‡*Epula* Gistel, 1848

419. **Eumaeus toxea** (Godart, [1824])

*420. **Eumaeus atala** (Poey, 1832)

a. **Eumaeus atala florida** Röber, 1926

= *grayi* W. P. Comstock & Huntington, 1943

ATLIDES Hübner, [1819]

= *Riojana* d'Abrera & Bálint, 2001

421. Atlides halesus (Cramer, 1777)

a. Atlides halesus halesus (Cramer, 1777)

= *dolichos* Hübner, 1823

= *juanita* (Scudder, 1868)

= *cynara* (Godman & Salvin, 1887)

‡"dolichus", Hübner, [1819] *nomen nudum*

b. Atlides halesus corcorani Clench, 1942

= ab. ‡"corcorani" Gunder, 1934

= form ‡"estesii" Clench, 1942

REKOA Kaye, 1904

= *Heterosmaitia* Clench, [1964]

422. Rekoa palegon (Cramer, 1780)

= *myrtillus* (Stoll, 1781)

= *juicha* (Reakirt, [1867])

= *cyrriana* (Hewitson, 1874)

= *ulia* (Dyar, 1913)

423. Rekoa marius (Lucas, 1857)

= *aon* (Lucas, 1857)

= *spurina* (Hewitson, 1867)

= *ericusa* (Hewitson, 1867)

= *brescia* (Hewitson, 1869)

= *voconia* (Hewitson, 1869)

ARAWACUS Kaye, 1904

= *Polyniphes* Kaye, 1904

= *Dolymorpha* Holland, 1931

= *Tigrinota* K. Johnson, 1992

424. Arawacus jada (Hewitson, 1867)

SATYRIUM Scudder, 1876

Subgenus **SATYRIUM** Scudder, 1876

= ‡*Chrysophanus* Hübner, [1818] Rejected Name

= ‡*Argus* Gerhard, 1850, 1850-1853 Homonym

= *Callipsyche* Scudder, 1876

= *Neolycaena* de Nicéville, 1890

= ‡*Edwardsia* Tutt, 1907 Homonym

= ‡*Felderia* Tutt, 1907 Homonym

= ‡*Kollaria* Tutt, 1907 Homonym

= ‡*Erschoffia* Tutt, 1907 Homonym

= ‡*Bakeria* Tutt, [1907], 1905-1914 Homonym

= ‡*Klugia* Tutt, [1907], 1905-1914 Homonym

= *Nordmannia* Tutt, 1907

= *Chattendenia* Tutt, 1908 Replacement Name

= *Thecliolia* Strand, 1910 Replacement Name

= *Superflua* Strand, 1910 Replacement Name

= *Pseudothecla* Strand, 1910 Replacement Name

= *Tuttiola* Strand, 1910 Replacement Name

= *Necovatia* Verity, 1951

= *Harkenclenus* dos Passos, 1970 Replacement Name

= *Rhymnaria* Zhdanko, 1983

= *Armenia* Dubatolov and Korshunov, 1984 Replacement Name

425. Satyrium fuliginosum (W. H. Edwards, 1861)

a. Satyrium fuliginosum fuliginosum (W. H. Edwards, 1861)

= *suasa* (Boisduval, 1869)

b. Satyrium fuliginosum tildeni Mattoon & Austin, 1998

c. Satyrium fuliginosum albolineatum Mattoon & Austin, 1998

426. Satyrium semiluna Klots, 1930

- a. **Satyrium semiluna semiluna** Klots, 1930
- b. **Satyrium semiluna maculadistinctum** Mattoon & Austin, 1998
= ab. ‡"immaculata" Gunder, 1927
- 427. **Satyrium behrii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - a. **Satyrium behrii behrii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= *kali* (Strecker, [1878])
= ab. ‡"nigroinita" (Gunder, 1924)
 - b. **Satyrium behrii crossi** (Field, 1938)
 - c. **Satyrium behrii columbia** (McDunnough, 1944)
- 428. **Satyrium acadicum** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - a. **Satyrium acadicum acadicum** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *souhegan* (Whitney, 1868)
= ab. ‡"muskoka" (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
= ab. ‡"swetti" (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
 - b. **Satyrium acadicum watrini** (Dufrane, 1939)
 - c. **Satyrium acadicum montanensis** (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
 - d. **Satyrium acadicum coolinensis** (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
- 429. **Satyrium californicum** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - a. **Satyrium californicum californicum** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *borus* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - b. **Satyrium californicum cygnus** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - c. **Satyrium californicum obscurafacies** Austin, 1998
 - d. **Satyrium californicum brashor** Kondla, 2006
 - e. **Satyrium californica wapiti** Fisher, 2006
- 430. **Satyrium sylvinum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Satyrium sylvinum sylvinum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Satyrium sylvinum dryope** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - c. **Satyrium sylvinum desertorum** (Grinnel, 1917)
 - d. **Satyrium sylvinum megapallidum** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Satyrium sylvinum itys** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - f. **Satyrium sylvinum putnami** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - g. **Satyrium sylvinum nootka** Fisher, 1998
- 431. **Satyrium titus** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - a. **Satyrium titus titus** (Fabricius, 1793)
= *mopsus* (Hübner, 1818)
 - b. **Satyrium titus winteri** (Gatrelle, 2004)
 - c. **Satyrium titus campus** (Gatrelle, 2004)
 - d. **Satyrium titus watsoni** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - e. **Satyrium titus immaculosus** (W. P. Comstock, 1913)
 - f. **Satyrium titus occidentalis** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
- 432. **Satyrium edwardsii** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
 - a. **Satyrium edwardsii** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
‡"fabricii" W. F. Kirby, 1871 *nomen nudum*
 - b. **Satyrium edwardsii meridionale** Gatrelle, 2001
- 433. **Satyrium calanus** (Hübner, [1809])
 - a. **Satyrium calanus calanus** (Hübner, [1809])
= *wittfeldii* (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - b. **Satyrium calanus falacer** (Godart, [1824])
= *lorata* (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
= *inorata* (Grote & Robinson, 1868)
= *heathii* (Fletcher, 1903)
= *boreale* (Lafontaine, 1969)
 - c. **Satyrium calanus godarti** (Field, 1938)
 - d. **Satyrium calanus albidus** J. A. Scott, 1981
- 434. **Satyrium caryaevorus** (McDunnough, 1942)
- 435. **Satyrium kingi** (Klots & Clench, 1952)
- 436. **Satyrium liparops** (Le Conte, 1833)
 - a. **Satyrium liparops liparops** (Le Conte, 1833) nom. prot.
= *anacreon* (Fabricius, 1793) nom. oblit.
 - b. **Satyrium liparops floridensis** Gatrelle, 2001

- c. **Satyrium liparops strigosum** (Harris, 1862)
= ab. ‡"pruina" (Scudder, 1889)
- d. **Satyrium liparops fletcheri** (Michener & dos Passos, 1942)
- e. **Satyrium liparops aliparops** (Michener & dos Passos, 1942)
- 437. **Satyrium auretorum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Satyrium auretorum auretorum** (Boisduval, 1852)
= *tacita* (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
 - b. **Satyrium auretorum spadix** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
 - c. **Satyrium auretorum fumosum** J. F. Emmel and Mattoni, 1991
- 438. **Satyrium tetra** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= *adenostomatis* (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
‡"adenostoma" (Scudder, 1876)
- 439. **Satyrium saepium** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Satyrium saepium saepium** (Boisduval, 1852)
= *okanaganum* (McDunnough, 1944)
= *illepida* (K. Johnson, 1992)
 - b. **Satyrium saepium fulvescens** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - c. **Satyrium saepium subaridum** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - d. **Satyrium saepium chlorophora** (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
 - e. **Satyrium saepium chalcis** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - f. **Satyrium saepium caliginosum** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - g. **Satyrium saepium rubrotenebrosus** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - h. **Satyrium saepium obscurufuscum** Austin, 1998
 - i. **Satyrium saepium latalinea** Austin & Savage, 1998
 - j. **Satyrium saepium provo** (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)

Subgenus **FIXSENIA** Tutt, 1907

- = ‡*Leechia* Tutt, 1907 Homonym
- = *Strymonidia* Tutt, 1908 Replacement Name
- = *Euristrymon* Clench, 1961
- 440. **Satyrium favonius** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
 - a. **Satyrium favonius ontario** (W. H. Edwards, 1868)
 - b. **Satyrium favonius favonius** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
 - c. **Satyrium favonius autolytus** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - d. **Satyrium favonius violae** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1947)
- 441. **Satyrium ilavia** (Beutenmüller, 1899)
= *mirabelle* (Barnes, 1900)
- 442. **Satyrium polingi** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - a. **Satyrium polingi polingi** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - b. **Satyrium polingi organensis** Ferris, 1980

PHAEOSTRYMON Clench, 1961

- 443. **Phaeostrymon alcestis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - a. **Phaeostrymon alcestis alcestis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - b. **Phaeostrymon alcestis oslari** (Dyar, 1904)

OCARIA Clench, 1970

- = ‡*Galba* K. Johnson, 1992 Homonym
- = *Variegatta* K. Johnson, 1992
- = *Lamasa* K. Johnson, 1992
- = *Arases* K. Johnson, 1992
- 444. **Ocaria ocrisia** (Hewitson, 1868)
 - = *zora* (Hewitson, 1869)
 - = *peruviana* Ershov, 1876
 - = *lita* (Hayward, 1949)

CHLOROSTRYMON Clench, 1961

- 445. **Chlorostrymon simaethis** (Drury, 1773)
 - a. **Chlorostrymon simaethis simaethis** (Drury, 1773)
= *jago* (Comstock & Huntington, 1943)

- ‡*lycus* Skinner, 1898 *nomen nudum*
- b. **Chlorostrymon simaethis sarita** (Skinner, 1895)
 = *rosario* Nicolay, 1980
 = *chilleana* K. Johnson, 1989
446. **Chlorostrymon maesites** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1864)
 447. **Chlorostrymon telea** (Hewitson, 1868)
 a. **Chlorostrymon telea telea** (Hewitson, 1868)

CYANOPHRYS Clench, 1961

- = *Plesiocyanophrys* Johnson, Eisele and MacPherson, 1993
 = *Antephrys* Johnson, Eisele and MacPherson, 1993
 = *Apophrys* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *Mesocyanophrys* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 ‡"Mesocyanophrys" D'Abbrera, 1995, *nomen nudum*
 ‡"Paracyanophrys" D'Abbrera, 1995, *nomen nudum*
 ‡"Mesacyanophrys" D'Abbrera, 1995, *nomen nudum*
448. **Cyanophrys goodsoni** (Clench, 1946)
 449. **Cyanophrys herodotus** (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *leucania* (Hewitson, 1868)
 = *sicrana* (Jones, 1912)
 = *detesta* (Clench, 1946)
 = *amyntoides* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *howei* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *pseudocallophria* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *descimoni* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *gigantus* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *rachelae* K. Johnson & Le Crom, 1997
 = *ricardo* (K. Johnson & Kruse, 1997)
 = *braziliensis* (K. Johnson & Kruse, 1997)
 = *sullivanii* (K. Johnson & Kruse, 1997)
 ‡"amyntoides" d'Abbrera, 1995, *nomen nudum*
 ‡"circumcyanophrys" d'Abbrera, 1995 *nomen nudum*
 ‡"sicranoides" d'Abbrera, 1995 *nomen nudum*
 ‡"braziliensis" (d'Abbrera, 1995) *nomen nudum*
450. **Cyanophrys miserabilis** (Clench, 1946)
 a. **Cyanophrys miserabilis miserabilis** (Clench, 1946)
 = *simplex* Clench, 1981
 = *necopina* K. Johnson, 1981
 = *eupatorium* K. Johnson & Kruse, 1997

CALLOPHRYS Billberg, 1820

Subgenus **CALLOPHRYS** Billberg, 1820

- = ‡*Lycus* Hübner, [1819] Homonym
 = ‡*Licis* Hübner, 1823 Junior Objective Synonym
451. **Callophrys perplexa** Barnes & Benjamin, 1923
 a. **Callophrys perplexa perplexa** Barnes & Benjamin, 1923
 b. **Callophrys perplexa oregonensis** Gorelick, [1970]
452. **Callophrys affinis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 a. **Callophrys affinis apama** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 b. **Callophrys affinis albipalpis** Gorelick, 2005
 c. **Callophrys affinis homoperplexa** Barnes & Benjamin, 1923
 d. **Callophrys affinis affinis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 e. **Callophrys affinis washingtonia** Clench, 1944
453. **Callophrys dumetorum** (Boisduval, 1852)
 = *viridis* (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
454. **Callophrys sheridanii** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 a. **Callophrys sheridanii paradoxa** J. A. Scott, 1986
 b. **Callophrys sheridanii sacramento** Scott, 2006
 c. **Callophrys sheridanii sheridanii** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 d. **Callophrys sheridanii neoperplexa** Barnes & Benjamin, 1923

- e. **Callophrys sheridanii newcomeri** Clench, 1963
- f. **Callophrys sheridanii pseudodumetorum** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
- g. **Callophrys sheridanii lemberti** Tilden, 1963
- h. **Callophrys sheridanii superperplexa** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
- i. **Callophrys sheridanii comstocki** Henne, 1940
- j. **Callophrys sheridanii interrupta** Austin, 1998

Subgenus **MITOURA** Scudder, 1872

= ‡*Mitura* W. Kirby, [1874] Unjustified Emendation

- 455. **Callophrys grynea** (Hübner, [1819])
 - a. **Callophrys grynea grynea** (Hübner, [1819])
 - = ‡*damon* (Stoll, 1781)
 - = *damastus* (Godart, [1824])
 - = *auburniana* (Harris, 1862)
 - = *patersonia* (Brehme, 1907)
 - = *octoscripta* (Buchholz, 1951)
 - b. **Callophrys grynea smilacis** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - c. **Callophrys grynea sweadneri** (F. Chermock, 1940)
 - d. **Callophrys grynea castalis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *discoidalis* (Skinner, 1897)
 - = form ‡"brehmei" (Barnes & McDunnough, 1923)
 - e. **Callophrys grynea siva** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - f. **Callophrys grynea clenchi** (K. Johnson, 1988)
 - g. **Callophrys grynea chalcosiva** Clench, 1981
 - h. **Callophrys grynea nelsoni** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = *exoleta* (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
 - = *acuminata* K. Johnson, 1976
 - i. **Callophrys grynea rosneri** K. Johnson, 1976
 - j. **Callophrys grynea plicataria** K. Johnson, 1976
 - = *barryi* K. Johnson, 1976
 - k. **Callophrys grynea byrnei** K. Johnson, 1976
 - l. **Callophrys grynea juniperaria** (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - m. **Callophrys grynea mansfieldi** (Tilden, 1951)
 - n. **Callophrys grynea loki** (Skinner, 1907)
- 456. **Callophrys muiri** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
- 457. **Callophrys thornei** (J. W. Brown, 1983)
- 458. **Callophrys hesseli** (Rawson & Zeigler, 1950)
 - a. **Callophrys hesseli** (Rawson & Zeigler, 1950)
 - b. **Callophrys hesseli angulata** (Gatrelle, 2001)

Subgenus **XAMIA** Clench, 1961

- 459. **Callophrys xami** (Reakirt, [1867])
 - a. **Callophrys xami xami** (Reakirt, [1867])
 - = *blenina* (Hewitson, 1868)
 - b. **Callophrys xami texami** Clench, 1981

Subgenus **SANDIA** Clench & P. Ehrlich, 1960

- 460. **Callophrys mcfarlandi** Clench & P. Ehrlich, 1960
 - a. **Callophrys mcfarlandi** Clench & P. Ehrlich, 1960
 - = *madreoriente* K. Johnson, 1988

Subgenus **CISINCISALIA** K. Johnson, 1992

- = *Loranthomitoura* Ballmer & Pratt, 1992
- 461. **Callophrys spinetorum** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - a. **Callophrys spinetorum spinetorum** (Hewitson, 1867)
 - = *ninus* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *cuyamaca* (W. S. Wright, 1922)
 - # b. **Callophrys spinetorum millerorum** Clench, 1981
- 462. **Callophrys johnsoni** (Skinner, 1904)

Subgenus **INCISALIA** Scudder, 1872

= *Deciduphagus* K. Johnson, 1992

463. **Callophrys augustinus** (Westwood, [1852])
a. **Callophrys augustinus augustinus** (Westwood, [1852])
= ‡*augustus* (W. Kirby, 1837) Homonym
b. **Callophrys augustinus helenae** (dos Passos, 1943)
c. **Callophrys augustinus croesioides** (Scudder, 1876)
d. **Callophrys augustinus iroides** (Boisduval, 1852)
= ab. ‡*"immaculata"* (Cockle, 1897)
e. **Callophrys augustinus concava** Austin, 1998
f. **Callophrys augustinus annetteae** (dos Passos, 1943)
464. **Callophrys fotis** (Strecker, [1878])
a. **Callophrys fotis fotis** (Strecker, [1878])
b. **Callophrys fotis mojavensis** Austin, 1998
465. **Callophrys mossii** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
a. **Callophrys mossii schryveri** (Cross, 1937)
b. **Callophrys mossii mossii** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
c. **Callophrys mossii windi** (Clench, 1943)
d. **Callophrys mossii marinensis** Emmel, Emmel & Matton, 1998
e. **Callophrys mossii bayensis** R.M.Brown, 1969
f. **Callophrys mossii doudoroffi** (dos Passos, 1940)
g. **Callophrys mossii hidakupa** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
466. **Callophrys polios** (Cook & Watson, 1907)
a. **Callophrys polios polios** (Cook & Watson, 1907)
= ab. ‡*"davisii"* (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
b. **Callophrys polios obscura** (Ferris & Fisher, 1973)
c. **Callophrys polios maritima** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
467. **Callophrys irus** (Godart, [1824])
a. **Callophrys irus irus** (Godart, [1824])
= ab. ‡*"baltaeta"* Scudder, 1889
b. **Callophrys irus arsace** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
c. **Callophrys irus hadra** (Cook & Watson, 1907)
468. **Callophrys henrici** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
a. **Callophrys henrici henrici** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
b. **Callophrys henrici viridissima** (Pavulaan, 1998)
c. **Callophrys henrici yahwehus** (Gatrelle, 1999)
d. **Callophrys henrici margaretae** (dos Passos, 1943)
e. **Callophrys henrici turneri** (Clench, 1943)
f. **Callophrys henrici solata** (Cook & Watson, 1909)
469. **Callophrys lanoraieensis** (Sheppard, 1934)
470. **Callophrys niphon** (Hübner, [1819])
a. **Callophrys niphon niphon** (Hübner, [1823])
‡*"plautus"* Scudder, 1876 *nomen nudum*
b. **Callophrys niphon clarki** (T. N. Freeman, 1938)
471. **Callophrys eryphon** (Boisduval, 1852)
a. **Callophrys eryphon eryphon** (Boisduval, 1852)
b. **Callophrys eryphon sheltonensis** (F. Chermock & Frechin, [1949])
c. **Callophrys eryphon purpurascens** (Austin & J. Emmel, 1998)
d. **Callophrys eryphon pallescens** Austin, 1998
e. **Callophrys eryphon fusca** Austin, 1998

ALLOSMAITIA Clench, [1964]

472. **Allosmaitia strophius** (Godart, [1824])
= *scoteia* (Hewitson, 1877)
= *pion* (Godman & Salvin, 1887)

ZIEGLERIA K. Johnson, 1993

- = *Pendantus* K. Johnson & Kroenlein, 1993
= *Kisutam* K. Johnson & Kroenlein, 1993
473. **Ziegleria guzanta** (Schaus, 1902)

= *aurantiaca* (K. Johnson, 1992)

ELECTROSTRYMON Clench, 1961

= *Angulopis* K. Johnson, 1992

= *Rubroserata* K. Johnson & Kroenlein, 1993

474. Electrostrymon hugon (Godart, [1824])

= *sangala* (Hewitson, 1868)

= *cyphara* (Hewitson, 1874)

= *autoclea* (Hewitson, 1877)

= *callides* (Dyar, 1914)

475. Electrostrymon joya (Dognin, 1895)

= *canus* (H. Druce, 1907)

= *nubes* (H. Druce, 1907)

= *rugatus* (H. Druce, 1907)

= *callao* (H. Druce, 1907)

= *bunnirae* (Dyar, 1918)

= *shargeli* (K. Johnson, [1990])

476. Electrostrymon angelia (Hewitson, 1874)

a. Electrostrymon angelia angelia (Hewitson, 1874)

CALYCOPIIS Scudder, 1876

= *Calystryma* Field, 1967

= *Tergissima* K. Johnson, 1988

= *Femniterga* K. Johnson, 1988

= *Serratofalca* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Klaufera* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Gigantofalca* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Distissima* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Serratoterga* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Terminospinissima* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Furcovalva* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Cyanodivida* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Morphissima* K. Johnson, 1991

= ‡*Fieldia* K. Johnson, 1991 Homonym

= *Kroenleina* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Antrissima* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Reversustus* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Mercedes* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Argentostriatus* K. Johnson, 1991

= *Profieldia* K. Johnson, 1992

477. Calycopis cecrops (Fabricius, 1793)

= *poetas* (Hübner, [1811])

= *nivnix* (Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1990)

= ab. ‡"gottschalki" (A. H. & L. Clark, 1938)

478. Calycopis isobeon (Butler & H. Druce, 1872)

= *quintana* (K. Johnson, 1991)

= *escuintla* (K. Johnson, 1991)

STRYMON Hübner, [1819]

= ‡*Callipareus* Scudder, 1872 Junior Objective Synonym of *Strymon*

= *Callicista* Grote, 1873

= ‡*Uranotes* Scudder, 1876, Junior Objective Synonym of *Strymon*

= *Eiseliana* Ajmat de Toledo, 1978

= *Heoda* K. Johnson, L. Miller & Herrera-G, 1992

melinus group (implied)

479. Strymon melinus Hübner, 1818

a. Strymon melinus melinus Hübner, 1818

= *hyperici* (Boisduval & Le Conte, 1833)

= ab. ‡"youngi" Field, 1936

b. Strymon melinus humuli (Harris, 1842)

= ab. ‡"meinersi" Gunder, 1927

- c. **Strymon melinus franki** Field, 1938
- d. **Strymon melinus pudicus** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
- e. **Strymon melinus atrofasciatus** McDunnough, 1921
= *setonia* McDunnough, 1927
- 480. **Strymon avalona** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
- 481. **Strymon rufofusca** (Hewitson, 1877)
= *valentina* (Berg, 1896)
= *lucaris* Weeks, 1905
= *grisea* (Dufrane, 1939)
= *guanensis* Le Crom & K. Johnson, 1997
= ab. †"nigriplaga" (Dufrane, 1939)
- albata group
- *482. **Strymon albata** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
= *sedecia* (Hewitson, 1874)
- 483. **Strymon alea** (Godman & Salvin, 1887)
= *laceyi* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1910)
- 484. **Strymon bebrycia** (Hewitson, 1868)
= *chonida* (Hewitson, 1874)
= *buchholzi* H. A. Freeman, 1950
- yojoa group
- 485. **Strymon yojoa** (Reakirt, [1867])
= *beroea* (Hewitson, 1868)
- mulucha group
- 486. **Strymon cestri** (Reakirt, [1867])
= *crossoea* (Hewitson, 1874)
= *cydia* (Hewitson, 1874)
= *chamiensis* Salazar, Vélez & K. Johnson, 1997
= *germana* Austin & K. Johnson, 1997
- martialis group
- 487. **Strymon martialis** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1864)
- *488. **Strymon acis** (Drury, 1773)
a. **Strymon acis bartrami** (W. P. Comstock & Huntington, 1943)
- istapa group
- 489. **Strymon bazochii** (Godart, [1824])
a. **Strymon bazochii bazochii** (Godart, [1824])
= *thius* (Geyer, 1832)
= *agra* (Hewitson, 1868)
= *infrequens* (Weeks, 1901)
= *gundlachianus* D. Bates, 1935
= *diagonalis* Austin & K. Johnson, 1997
- *490. **Strymon istapa** (Reakirt, [1867])
a. **Strymon istapa modesta** (Maynard, 1873)
= *ocellifera* (Grote, 1873)
b. **Strymon istapa istapa** (Reakirt, [1867])
c. **Strymon istapa clenchi** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
d. **Strymon istapa cybira** (Hewitson, 1873)
- 491. **Strymon limenia** (Hewitson, 1868)
- serapio group
- 492. **Strymon serapio** (Godman and Salvin, 1887)
= *lemnos* (H. Druce, 1890)
= *mesca* Dyar, 1914
= *inconspicua* (Lathy, 1930)
= *golbachi* K. Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1990
= *trunctogen* K. Johnson & Salazar, 1993
= *altamiraensis* K. Johnson & Kroenlein, 1993
= *henaoui* Salazar, Vélez & K. Johnson, 1997
= *hurtadoi* K. Johnson, 1997
= *rosari* Torres & K. Johnson, 1997
= *originatus* K. Johnson, Hernández & Cock, 1997

TMOLUS Hübner, [1819]

- *493. **Tmolus echion** (Linnaeus, 1767)
= *crolus* (Stoll, 1780)
= *labes* (H. Druce, 1907)
= *sanctissima* Jorgensen, 1935
a. **Tmolus echion echiolus** (Draudt, 1920)

MINISTRYMON Clench, 1961

494. **Ministrymon leda** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
= *ines* (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
495. **Ministrymon clytie** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
= *maevia* (Godman & Salvin, 1887)
= *daplissus* (Johnson & Salazar, 1993)
496. **Ministrymon azia** (Hewitson, 1873)
= ‡*guacanagari* (Wallengren, 1860); should be suppressed
= *nipona* (Hewitson, 1877)
= *brocela* (Dyar, 1913)
= *quebradivaga* K. Johnson & L. Miller, 1991
= *hernandezii* Schwartz & K. Johnson, 1992
= *grumus* (K. Johnson & Kroenlein, 1993)

STREPHONOTA K. Johnson, G. Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997

- = *Zigirina* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Treboniana* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Serratonotes* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Letizia* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Robustana* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Diminutina* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Dindyminotes* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
= *Syedranota* K. Johnson, Austin, Le Crom & Salazar, 1997
‡"Strephonota" Salazar, 1995 *nomen nudum*
497. **Strephonota tephraeus** (Geyer, 1837)
= *faventia* (Hewitson, 1867)
= *villia* (Hewitson, 1869)
= *nippia* (Dyar, 1918)

OENOMAUS Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡"Draudtiana" Kesselring & Ebert, [1982] *nomen nudum*
498. **Oenomaus ortygnus** (Cramer, 1779)
= *lauta* (Draudt, 1919)

PARRHASIUS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Eupsyche* Scudder, 1876
499. **Parrhasius m-album** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1833])
a. **Parrhasius m-album m-album** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1833]) *nomen protectum*
= ‡*euripides* (Fabricius, 1793) *nomen oblitum*
= *psyche* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1833])

HYPOSTRYMON Clench, 1961

500. **Hypostrymon critola** (Hewitson, 1874)
a. **Hypostrymon critola critola** (Hewitson, 1874)
= form ‡"ines" J. Scott, 1986

ERORA Scudder, 1872

- = *Androcona* K. Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993
= *Sarracenota* K. Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993
= *Necmitoura* K. Johnson, Eisele & MacPherson, 1993
501. **Erora laeta** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *clothilde* (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
*502. **Erora quaderna** (Hewitson, 1868)

- = *attalion* (Godman & Salvin, 1887)
- = *caudata* (L. Miller, 1980)
- a. ***Eroria quaderna sanfordi*** dos Passos, 1940

Subfamily **Polyommatae** Swainson, 1827

Tribe **Polyommatae** Swainson, 1827

Lampides section

LAMPIDES Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡*Cosmolyce* Toxopeus, 1927 Junior Objective Synonym of *Lampides*
- = ‡*Lampidella* Hemming, 1933 Junior Objective Synonym of *Lampides*

503. *Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus, 1767)

Leptotes section

LEPTOTES Scudder, 1876

- = *Cyclirius* Butler, [1897]
- = *Syntarucus* Butler, [1901]
- = *Syntarucoides* Kaye, 1904
- = ‡*Langia* Tutt, 1906 Homonym
- = ‡*Raywardia* Tutt, 1908 Junior Objective Synonym of *Syntarucus*

cassius group

504. *Leptotes cassius* (Cramer, 1775)

- a. ***Leptotes cassius theonus*** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *floridensis* (Morrison, 1873)
- b. ***Leptotes cassius cassidula*** (Boisduval, 1870)
 - = *striata* (W. H. Edwards, 1877)

marina group

505. *Leptotes marina* (Reakirt, 1868)

- = ab. ‡"violacea" Gunder, 1925
- = form ‡"burdicki" Henne, 1935
- = &form ‡"reakirti" Field, 1936

Zizeeria section

BREPHIDIUM Scudder, 1876

506. *Brephidium exile* (Boisduval, 1852)

- = *fea* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = ab. ‡"coolidgei" Gunder, 1925

507. *Brephidium pseudofea (Morrison, 1873)

- a. ***Brephidium pseudofea pseudofea*** (Morrison, 1873)
- b. ***Brephidium pseudofea insularis*** Pavulaan & Gatrell, 1999
 - = form ‡"carolina" Pavulaan, 1993

ZIZULA Chapman, 1910

508. *Zizula cyna* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)

- = *tulliola* (Godman & Salvin, 1887)
- = *mela* (Strecker, 1900)

Cupido section (= Everes section)

CUPIDO Schrank, 1801

- = *Zizera* Moore. [1881]

Subgenus **EVERES** Hübner, [1819]

- = *Binghamia* Tutt, 1908
- = *Tiora* Evans, 1912
- = *Ununcula* van Eecke, 1915

509. *Cupido comyntas* (Godart, [1824])

- a. ***Cupido comyntas comyntas*** (Godart, [1824])
 - = ab. ‡"watermani" Nakahara, 1925
 - = form ‡"meinersi" Field, 1938
- b. ***Cupido comyntas sissona*** (W. G. Wright, 1905)

- = *pacnowe* Scott, 2006
- c. **Cupido comyntas texana** F. Chermock, 1945
- 510. **Cupido amyntula** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Cupido amyntula herri** F. Grinnell, 1901
 - = ab. ‡"arizonensis" Gunder, 1927
 - = ab. ‡"jemezensis" Gunder, 1927
 - b. **Cupido amyntula montanorum** Austin, 1998
 - c. **Cupido amyntula amyntula** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *immaculata* Scott, 2006
 - = ab. ‡"dodgei" Gunder, 1927
 - = form ‡"immaculata" J. A. Scott, 1981
 - d. **Cupido amyntula nesiotes** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - e. **Cupido amyntula valeriae** Clench, 1944
 - f. **Cupido amyntula albrighti** Clench, 1944
 - g. **Cupido amyntula maritima** Leblanc, 1985

Lycaenopsis section

CELASTRINA Tutt, 1906

- = ‡*Cyanoiroides* Matsumura, 1919 Homonym
- = *Maslowskia* Kurentzov, 1974
- *511. **Celastrina ladon** (Cramer, 1780)
 - a. **Celastrina ladon ladon** (Cramer, 1780)
 - = *pseudargiolus* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - = *violacea* (W. H. Edwards, 1866)
- 512. **Celastrina lucia** (W. Kirby, 1837)
 - a. **Celastrina lucia lucia** (W. Kirby, 1837)
 - = *marginata* (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - = *quesnellii* (Cockle, 1910)
 - = ab. ‡"fumida" (Scudder, 1889)
 - = ab. ‡"pseudora" (Scudder, 1889)
 - = ab. ‡"brunnea" Tutt, [1908]
 - = ab. ‡"subtusjuncta" Tutt, [1908]
 - = ab. ‡"inaequalis" Tutt, [1908]
 - ‡"lucimargina" J. A. Scott, 1981
 - b. **Celastrina lucia lumarco** Scott, 2006
- 513. **Celastrina neglecta** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - = *argentata* (Fletcher, 1903)
 - = form ‡"pauper" Tutt, [1908]
 - ‡"deutargiolus" Scudder, 1869 *nomen nudum*
- 514. **Celastrina echo** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - a. **Celastrina echo echo** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - = ab. ‡"nunenmacheri" (Strand, 1915)
 - b. **Celastrina echo nigrescens** (Fletcher, 1903)
 - = *bakeri* (Clench, 1944)
 - c. **Celastrina echo sidara** (Clench, 1944)
 - d. **Celastrina echo cinerea** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - = *arizonensis* (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
- 515. **Celastrina idella** Wright & Pavulaan, 1999
- 516. **Celastrina serotina** Pavulaan & Wright, 2005
- 517. **Celastrina neglectamajor** Opler & Krizek, 1984
 - = form ‡"neglectamajor" Tutt, [1908]
 - = form ‡"obsoletalunulata" Tutt, [1908]
- 518. **Celastrina nigra** (Forbes, 1960)
 - = *ebenina* Clench, 1972
 - = form ‡"nigra" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = form ‡"intermedia" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = ab. ‡"nigra" (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
- 519. **Celastrina humulus** J. A. Scott & D. M. Wright, 1998

UDARA Toxopeus, 1928

= *Akasinula* Toxopeus, 1928
Subgenus **VAGA** Zimmerman, 1958
520. Udara blackburni (Tuely, 1878)

Itylos section

HEMIARGUS Hübner, 818]

- ***521. Hemiargus ceraunus** (Fabricius, 1793)
- a. **Hemiargus ceraunus antibubastus** Hübner, [1818]
= *?pseudoptiletes* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - b. **Hemiargus ceraunus gyas** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
= *astragala* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
= *florencia* (Clemence, 1914)
 - c. **Hemiargus ceraunus astenidas** (Lucas, 1857)
= *zachaeina* (Butler and H. Druce, 1872)

Glaucopsyche section

PHILOTES Scudder, 1867

- 522. Philotes sonorensis** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
- a. **Philotes sonorensis sonorensis** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
= *regia* (Boisduval, 1869)
= ab. ‡"sonoralba" Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920
= form ‡"comstocki" Gunder, 1925
 - b. **Philotes sonorensis extinctis** R. Mattoni, 1991 **Ē**

PHILOTIELLA Mattoni, [1978]

- 523. Philotiella speciosa** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
- a. **Philotiella speciosa septentrionalis** Austin, 1998
 - b. **Philotiella speciosa speciosa** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - c. **Philotiella speciosa bohartorum** (Tilden, 1968)
 - d. **Philotiella speciosa purissima** Priestaf & J. Emmel, 1998
- 524. Philotiella leona** Hammond & McCorkle, 2000

EUPHILOTES Mattoni, 1977

- 525. Euphilotes battoides** (Behr, 1867)
- a. **Euphilotes battoides battoides** (Behr, 1867)
 - b. **Euphilotes battoides argocyanea** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - c. **Euphilotes battoides mazourka** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Euphilotes battoides panamintensis** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - e. **Euphilotes battoides allyni** (Shields, 1975)
 - f. **Euphilotes battoides vernalis** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - g. **Euphilotes battoides fusimaculata** Austin, 1998
 - h. **Euphilotes battoides anasazi** J. A. Scott, 1998
- 526. Euphilotes glaucon** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- a. **Euphilotes glaucon australoglacon** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - b. **Euphilotes glaucon comstocki** (Shields, 1975)
 - c. **Euphilotes glaucon glaucon** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - d. **Euphilotes glaucon intermedia** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
= ab. ‡"malcolmi" (Gunder, 1927)
 - e. **Euphilotes glaucon oregonensis** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
- 527. Euphilotes centralis** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
- a. **Euphilotes centralis centralis** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
 - b. **Euphilotes centralis hadrochilus** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
- 528. Euphilotes bernardino** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
- a. **Euphilotes bernardino bernardino** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
= ab. ‡"baldyensis" (Gunder, 1925)
 - b. **Euphilotes bernardino martini** (Mattoni, 1954)
 - c. **Euphilotes bernardino inyomontana** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Euphilotes bernardino minuta** Austin, 1998
- 529. Euphilotes ellisii** (Shields, 1975)
- a. **Euphilotes ellisii ellisii** (Shields, 1975)

- b. **Euphilotes ellisii basinensis** Austin, 1998
 - c. **Euphilotes ellisii euromojavensis** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Euphilotes ellisii avawatz** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - 530. **Euphilotes baueri** (Shields, 1975)
 - a. **Euphilotes baueri baueri** (Shields, 1975)
 - b. **Euphilotes baueri orientis** Austin, 1998
- enoptes complex
- 531. **Euphilotes enoptes** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Euphilotes enoptes enoptes** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Euphilotes enoptes tildeni** (Langston, 1964)
 - c. **Euphilotes enoptes bayensis** (Langston, 1964)
 - d. **Euphilotes enoptes smithi** (Mattoni, 1954)
 - e. **Euphilotes enoptes arenacola** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - f. **Euphilotes enoptes langstoni** (Shields, 1975)
 - g. **Euphilotes enoptes dammersi** (J. A. Comstock & Henne, 1933)
 - h. **Euphilotes enoptes cryptorufes** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - i. **Euphilotes enoptes opacapulla** Austin, 1998
 - j. **Euphilotes enoptes aridorum** Austin, 1998
 - k. **Euphilotes enoptes primavera** Austin, 1998
 - 532. **Euphilotes columbiae** (Mattoni, 1954)
 - 533. **Euphilotes mojave** (Watson & W.P.Comstock, 1920)
 - a. **Euphilotes mojave mojave** (Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920)
 - b. **Euphilotes mojave virginensis** Austin, 1998
 - 534. **Euphilotes ancilla** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918)
 - a. **Euphilotes ancilla ancilla** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918)
 - b. **Euphilotes ancilla pseudointermedia** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - c. **Euphilotes ancilla giulianii** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - d. **Euphilotes ancilla shieldsi** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Euphilotes ancilla gilvatunica** Austin, 1998
 - f. **Euphilotes ancilla purpura** Austin, 1998
- rita complex
- 535. **Euphilotes rita** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916)
 - a. **Euphilotes rita rita** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916)
 - b. **Euphilotes rita coloradensis** (Mattoni, [1966])
 - 536. **Euphilotes pallescens** (Tilden & Downey, 1955)
 - a. **Euphilotes pallescens pallescens** (Tilden & Downey, 1955)
 - b. **Euphilotes pallescens emmeli** (Shields, 1975)
 - c. **Euphilotes pallescens arenamontana** Austin, 1998
 - d. **Euphilotes pallescens mattonii** (Shields, 1975)
 - e. **Euphilotes pallescens ricei** Austin, 1998
 - f. **Euphilotes pallescens calneva** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - g. **Euphilotes pallescens elvirae** (Mattoni, [1966])
 - h. **Euphilotes pallescens confusa** Pratt & J. Emmel, 1998
 - 537. **Euphilotes spaldingi** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1917)
 - a. **Euphilotes spaldingi spaldingi** (Barnes & MccDunnough, 1917)
 - b. **Euphilotes spaldingi pinjuna** J. A. Scott, 1981

GLAUCOPSYCHE Scudder, 1872

= *Phaedrotus* Scudder, 1876

= *Apelles* Hemming, 1931

= *Bajluana* Korshunov & Ivonin, 1990

- 538. **Glaucopsyche piasus** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Glaucopsyche piasus piasus** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *catalina* (Reakirt, 1866)
 - = *viaca* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = †*lorquini* (Behr, 1867) Homonym
 - b. **Glaucopsyche piasus excubita** Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - c. **Glaucopsyche piasus umbrosa** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - d. **Glaucopsyche piasus gabrielina** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - e. **Glaucopsyche piasus sagittigera** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)

- = *raea* (Boisduval, 1869)
- = ab. ‡"gorgonioi" (Gunder, 1925)
- f. **Glaucopsyche piasus nevada** F. M. Brown, 1975
- g. **Glaucopsyche piasus toxema** F. M. Brown, 1971
- h. **Glaucopsyche piasus daunia** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- 539. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus** (Doubleday, 1841)
 - a. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus lygdamus** (Doubleday, 1841)
 - b. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus nittanyensis** F. Chermock, 1944
= *boydi* A. H. Clark, 1948
 - c. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus mildredae** F. Chermock, 1944
 - d. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus couperi** Grote, 1873
= ab. ‡"mcdunnoughi" Gunder, 1927
‡"macdunnoughi" dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified emendation
 - e. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus afra** (W. H. Edwards, 884)]
 - f. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus jacki** D. Stallings & Turner, 1947
 - g. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus oro** (Scudder, 1876)
= ab. ‡"leussleri" Gunder, 1927
 - h. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus arizonensis** McDunnough, 1934
 - i. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus minipunctum** Austin, 1998
 - j. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus deserticola** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 - k. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus palosverdesensis** E. Perkins & J. Emmel, 1977
 - l. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus australis** F. Grinnell, 1917
= *?orcus* (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
= ab. ‡"sinepunctata" J. A. Comstock, 1926
 - m. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus xerces** (Boisduval, 1852) **Ē**
= *antiacis* (Boisduval, 1852)
= *behrii* (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *mertila* (W. H. Edwards, 1866)
= *polyphemus* (Boisduval, 1869)
= ab. ‡"huguenini" Gunder, 1925
= ab. ‡"barnesi" Gunder, 1927
= form ‡"intermedia" F. Chermock, 1929
 - n. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus pseudoxerces** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - o. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus sabulosa** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - p. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus incognita** Tilden 1974
= ab. ‡"sternitzkyi" Gunder, 1930
 - q. **Glaucopsyche lygdamus columbia** (Skinner, 1917)

Nabokovia section

CYCLARGUS Nabokov, 1945

*540. **Cyclargus thomasi** Clench, 1941

- a. **Cyclargus thomasi bethunebakeri** W. P. Comstock & Huntington, 1943

541. **Cyclargus ammon** (Lucas, 1857)

ECHINARGUS Nabokov, 1945

*542. **Echinargus isola** (Reakirt, [1867])

= *nyagora* (Boisduval, 1870)

- a. **Echinargus isola alce** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

Polyommatus section

PLEBEJUS Kluk, 1780

Subgenus **LYCAEIDES** Hübner, [1819]

*543. **Plebejus idas** (Linnaeus, 1761)

= *acreon* (Fabricius, 1787)

= *amphion* (Fabricius, 1793)

- a. **Plebejus idas alaskensis** F. Chermock, 1945]

- b. **Plebejus idas scudderii** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)

= *subarcticus* F. Chermock, [1945]

- c. **Plebejus idas nabakovi** (Masters, 1972)

- d. **Plebejus idas aster** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)

- e. **Plebejus idas empetri** T. N. Freeman, 1938

- f. **Plebejus idas ferniensis** F. Chermock, 1945]

- g. **Plebejus idas atrapraetextus** Field, 1939

= *sweadneri* F. Chermock, 1945]

- h. **Plebejus idas sublivens** (Nabokov, 1949)

- i. **Plebejus idas longinus** (Nabokov, 1949)

*544. **Plebejus anna** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)

- a. **Plebejus anna anna** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)

= *cajona* (Reakirt, 1866)

= *argyrotoxus* (Behr, 1867)

= *philemon* (Boisduval, 1869)

- b. **Plebejus anna azureus** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)

- c. **Plebejus anna lotis** (Lintner, 876])

- d. **Plebejus anna ricei** Cross, 1937

= *frechini* F. Chermock, [1945] Emended

- e. **Plebejus anna benwarner** Scott, 2006

- f. **Plebejus anna vancouverensis** (C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001)

545. **Plebejus melissa** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)

- a. **Plebejus melissa samuelis** (Nabokov, 1944)

- b. **Plebejus melissa melissa** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)

= *pseudosamuelis* (Nabokov, 1949)

- c. **Plebejus melissa annetta** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)

= form ‡"caeca" (Courvoisier, 1912)

- d. **Plebejus melissa alateres** (Austin, 1998)

- e. **Plebejus melissa fridayi** F. Chermock, 1945

- f. **Plebejus melissa paradoxa** F. Chermock, 1945

= *inyoensis* (Nabokov, 1949)

= ab. ‡"inyoensis" Gunder, 1927

Subgenus **PLEBEJUS** Kluk, 1780

= ‡*Rusticus* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name

= ‡*Plebejus* W. Kirby, 1871, Junior Objective Synonym of *Plebejus*

= ‡*Lycoena* Nicholl, 1901 Junior Objective Synonym of *Plebejus*

546. **Plebejus saepiolus** (Boisduval, 1852)

- a. **Plebejus saepiolus hilda** (J. & F. Grinnell, 1907)

= ab. ‡"garthi" Gunder, 1928

= ab. ‡"boharti" Gunder, 1932

- b. **Plebejus saepiolus aureolus** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998

- c. **Plebejus saepiolus saepiolus** (Boisduval, 1852)
- d. **Plebejus saepiolus aehaja** (Behr, 1867)
- e. **Plebejus saepiolus rufescens** (Boisduval, 1869)
- f. **Plebejus saepiolus albomontanus** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
- g. **Plebejus saepiolus littoralis** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
- h. **Plebejus saepiolus insulanus** Blackmore, 1920
- i. **Plebejus saepiolus amica** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
= *kodiak* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= &form ‡"caerulescens" Ferris, 970]
- j. **Plebejus saepiolus whitmeri** F. M. Brown, 1951
= ab. ‡"leussleri" Gunder, 1927
- k. **Plebejus saepiolus gertschi** dos Passos, 1938
- l. **Plebejus saepiolus maculosus** Austin, 1998

Subgenus **PLEBULINA** Nabokov, 1944

- 547. Plebejus emigdionis** (F. Grinnell, 1905)
= *melimona* (W. G. Wright, 1905)

Subgenus **ICARICIA** Nabokov, 1945

- 548. Plebejus icarioides** (Boisduval, 1852)
- a. **Plebejus icarioides icarioides** (Boisduval, 1852)
= *maricopa* (Reakirt, 1866)
= *daedalus* (Behr, 1867)
= *phileros* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - b. **Plebejus icarioides argusmontana** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - c. **Plebejus icarioides panamintina** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - d. **Plebejus icarioides inyo** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - e. **Plebejus icarioides albihalos** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - f. **Plebejus icarioides eosierra** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - g. **Plebejus icarioides austinorum** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - h. **Plebejus icarioides evius** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - i. **Plebejus icarioides santana** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - j. **Plebejus icarioides moroensis** Sternitzky, 1930
 - k. **Plebejus icarioides atascadero** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - l. **Plebejus icarioides missionensis** Hovanitz, 1937
 - m. **Plebejus icarioides pheres** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - n. **Plebejus icarioides parapheres** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - o. **Plebejus icarioides helios** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
= ab. ‡"spinimaculata" Gunder, 1926
 - p. **Plebejus icarioides pardalis** (Behr, 1867)
= *erymus* (Boisduval, 1869)
= *mintha* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= ab. ‡"windi" Gunder, 1933
 - q. **Plebejus icarioides fenderi** Macy, 1931
 - r. **Plebejus icarioides blackmorei** Barnes & McDunnough, 1919
 - s. **Plebejus icarioides montis** Blackmore, 1923
 - t. **Plebejus icarioides pembina** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - u. **Plebejus icarioides lycea** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
= *rapahoe* (Reakirt, 1866)
 - v. **Plebejus icarioides fulla** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
= *ardea* (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - w. **Plebejus icarioides buchholzi** dos Passos, 1938
- 549. Plebejus shasta** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
- a. **Plebejus shasta shasta** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *zelmira* (C. & R. Felder, 865])
= *nivium* (Boisduval, 1869)
= *comstocki* C. Fox, 1924
 - b. **Plebejus shasta calchas** (Behr, 1867)
 - c. **Plebejus shasta charlestonensis** G. T. Austin, 1980
 - d. **Plebejus shasta pallidissima** (Austin, 1998)

- e. **Plebejus shasta minnehaha** (Scudder, 1874)
= *browni* Ferris, 1970
- f. **Plebejus shasta pitkinensis** Ferris, 1976
- g. **Plebejus shasta platazul** Scott, 2006
- 550. **Plebejus acmon** (Westwood & Hewitson, [1851])
= *antaegon* (Boisduval, 1852)
= *cottlei* (F. Grinnell, 1916)
= ab. ‡"labecula" Watson & W. P. Comstock, 1920
= ab. ‡"kelseyi" W. S. Wright, 1930
- 551. **Plebejus lupini** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - a. **Plebejus lupini lutzii** dos Passos, 1938
= form ‡"pseudolupini" (Ferris, 1970)
 - b. **Plebejus lupini spangelatus** Burdick, 1942
 - c. **Plebejus lupini lupini** (Boisduval, 1869)
= ab. ‡"immaculata" F. Chermock, 1929
 - d. **Plebejus lupini monticola** (Clemence, 1909)
= ab. ‡"pallida" Gunder, 1925
= ab. ‡"malcolmi" Gunder, 1927
= ab. ‡"montanus" Gunder, 1930
= ab. ‡"angelus" Gunder, 1930
 - e. **Plebejus lupini chlorina** (Skinner, 1902)
= *carolyna* J. A. Comstock, 1922
= form ‡"transvestitus" J. A. Scott, 1981
 - f. **Plebejus lupini argentata** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - g. **Plebejus lupini alpicola** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - h. **Plebejus lupini goodpasturei** (Austin, 1998)
 - i. **Plebejus lupini dedeckera** (Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998)
 - j. **Plebejus lupini cotundra** Scott, 2006
 - k. **Plebejus lupini texanus** (Goodpasture, 1973)
- 552. **Plebejus neurona** (Skinner, 1902)

Subgenus **Albulina** Tutt, 1909

= *Vaciniina* Tutt, 1909

*553. **Plebejus optilete** (Knoch, 1781)

- a. **Plebejus optilete yukona** (Holland, 1900)

Subgenus **AGRIADES** Hübner, [1819]

= ‡*Latoriana* Tutt, [1909] Junior Objective Synonym of *Agriades* aquilo group

- 554. **Plebejus glandon** (de Prunner, 1798)
 - a. **Plebejus glandon labrador** Schmidt, Scott & Kondla, 2006
 - b. **Plebejus glandon franklinii** (Curtis, 1835)
= *suttoni* (Holland, 1931)
 - c. **Plebejus glandon lacustris** (T. N. Freeman, 1939)
 - d. **Plebejus glandon bryanti** (Leussler, 1935)
= ab. ‡"kohlsaati" Gunder, 1932
 - e. **Plebejus glandon megalo** (McDunnough, 1927)
 - f. **Plebejus glandon rusticus** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
 - g. **Plebejus glandon punctatus** Austin, 1998
 - h. **Plebejus glandon cassiope** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - i. **Plebejus glandon kelsoni** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
- 555. **Plebejus podarce** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
 - a. **Plebejus podarce podarce** (C. & R. Felder, 1865)
= *tehama* (Reakirt, 1866)
= *nestos* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - b. **Plebejus podarce cilla** (Behr, 1867)
 - c. **Plebejus podarce klamathensis** Emmel & Emmel, 1998

Family **Riodinidae** Grote, 1895 (1827)

Subfamily **Riodininae** Grote, 1895 (1827)

Tribe **Riodinini** Grote, 1895 (1827)

MELANIS Hübner, [1819]

- = ‡*Limnas* Boisduval, 1836 Homonym
- = *Lymnas* Blanchard, 1840
- = ‡*Dryas* C. & R. Felder, 1865
- = ‡*Oreas* C. & R. Felder, 1865
- = *Aculhua* W. Kirby, 1871
- = *Rusalkia* W. Kirby, 1871

556. Melanis pixe (Boisduval, 1836)

- a. **Melanis pixe pixe** (Boisduval, 1836)
- = *gynaeceas* (Godman & Salvin, 1889)
- = *sexpunctata* Seitz, 1917

CALEPHELIS Grote & Robinson, 1869

- = ‡*Lephelisca* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922 Junior Objective Synonym of *Calephelis*

557. Calephelis virginiensis (Guérin & Meneville, [1832])

- = ‡*pumila* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]) Junior Objective Synonym of *virginiensis*
- = *louisiana* Holland, 1929

558. Calephelis borealis (Grote & Robinson, 1866)

- "‡geda" Scudder, 1876 *nomen nudum*

559. Calephelis muticum McAlpine, 1937

560. Calephelis nemesis (W. H. Edwards, 1871)

- a. **Calephelis nemesis australis** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
- = *guadeloupe* (Strecker, [1878])
- b. **Calephelis nemesis nemesis** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- c. **Calephelis nemesis dammersi** McAlpine, 1971
- = *californica* McAlpine, 1971

561. Calephelis perditalis Barnes & McDunnough, 1918

- a. **Calephelis perditalis perditalis** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918

562. Calephelis wrighti Holland, 1930

563. Calephelis rawsoni McAlpine, 1939

564. Calephelis freemani McAlpine, 1971

565. Calephelis arizonensis McAlpine, 1971

CARIA Hübner, 1823

***566. Caria ino** (Godman & Salvin, 1886)

- a. **Caria ino melicerta** Schaus, 1890

LASAIA H. Bates, 1868

- = ‡*Talites* Capronnier, 1874 Junior Objective Synonym of *Lasaia*
- = ‡*Lasaea* Glaser, 1887 Unjustified Emendation

sessilis group

567. Lasaia maria Clench, 1972

- a. **Lasaia maria maria** Clench, 1972

agesilaus group

***568. Lasaia sula** Staudinger, 1888

- a. **Lasaia sula peninsularis** Clench, 1972

Tribe **Emesiini** Stichel, 1911

EMESIS Fabricius, 1807

- = *Polystichtis* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Aphacitis* Hübner, [1819]
- = ‡*Tapina* Billberg, 1820 Junior Objective Synonym of *Emesis*
- = *Nimula* Blanchard, 1840
- = ‡*Polytichthis* Agassiz, [1847] Unjustified Emendation
- = *Nelone* Boisduval, 1870

- *569. **Emesis zela** Butler, 1870
 a. **Emesis zela cleis** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
570. **Emesis ares** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
571. **Emesis emesia** (Hewitson, 1875)
 = *yucatanensis* (Godman & Salvin, 1886)
572. **Emesis tenedia** C. & R. Felder, 1861
- APODEMIA** C. & R. Felder, [1865]
 = *Chrysobia* Boisduval, 1869
 = ‡*Polystigma* Godman & Salvin, 1886 Homonym
573. **Apodemia mormo** (C. & R. Felder, 1859)
 a. **Apodemia mormo autumnalis** Austin, 1998
 b. **Apodemia mormo parva** Austin, 1998
 c. **Apodemia mormo mormo** (C. & R. Felder, 1859)
 = *dumeti* (Behr, 1865)
 = *mormonia* (Boisduval, 1869)
 d. **Apodemia mormo langei** J. A. Comstock, 1939
 e. **Apodemia mormo cythera** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 f. **Apodemia mormo tuolumnensis** Opler & Powell, 1962
574. **Apodemia duryi** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
575. **Apodemia virgulti** (Behr, 1865)
 a. **Apodemia virgulti pratti** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 b. **Apodemia virgulti nigrescens** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 c. **Apodemia virgulti virgulti** (Behr, 1865)
 = *sonorensis* C. & R. Felder, 1865
 d. **Apodemia virgulti mojavelimbus** Emmel, Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 e. **Apodemia virgulti peninsularis** Emmel, Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 f. **Apodemia virgulti arenaria** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 g. **Apodemia virgulti dialeucoides** Emmel, Emmel & Pratt, 1998
 h. **Apodemia virgulti davenporti** Emmel, Emmel & Pratt, 1998
576. **Apodemia mejicanus** (Behr, 1865)
 a. **Apodemia mejicanus mejicanus** (Behr, 1865)
 b. **Apodemia mejicanus pueblo** J. A. Scott, 1998
 c. **Apodemia mejicanus deserti** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918
577. **Apodemia palmerii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 a. **Apodemia palmerii palmerii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 = *marginalis* (Skinner, 1920)
 b. **Apodemia palmerii arizona** G. T. Austin, [1989]
578. **Apodemia hepburni** Godman & Salvin, 1886
 a. **Apodemia hepburni hepburni** Godman & Salvin, 1886
579. **Apodemia walkeri** Godman & Salvin, 1886
580. **Apodemia multiplaga** Schaus, 1902
581. **Apodemia phyciodoides** Barnes & Benjamin, 1924 **Ē**
582. **Apodemia nais** (W. H. Edwards, [1877])
583. **Apodemia chisosensis** H. A. Freeman, 1964

Family **Nymphalidae** Rafineasque, 1815

Subfamily **Libytheinae** Boisduval, 1833

LIBYTHEANA Michener, 1943

- *584. **Libytheana carinenta** (Cramer, 1777)
 a. **Libytheana carinenta mexicana** Michener, 1943
 b. **Libytheana carinenta larvata** (Strecker, [1878])
 c. **Libytheana carinenta bachmanii** (Kirtland, 1851)
 = form ‡"kirtlandi" (Field, 1938)
 d. **Libytheana carinenta streckeri** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 = form ‡"streckeri" (Field, 1938)
585. **Libytheana motya** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])

Subfamily **Danainae** Boisduval, [1833]

Tribe **Danaini** Boisduval, [1833]

Subtribe **Danaina** Boisduval, [1833]

DANAUS Kluk, 1780

Subgenus **DANAUS** Kluk, 1780

- = ‡*Danaida* Latreille, 1804 Junior Objective Synonym of *Danaus*
- = ‡*Danais* Latreille, 1807 Junior Objective Synonym of *Danaus*
- = ‡*Danaus* Latreille, 1809 Homonym
- = ‡*Festivus* Crotch, 1872 Junior Objective Synonym of *Danaus*
- = *Diogas* d'Almeida, 1938

586. Danaus plexippus (Linnaeus, 1758)

- a. **Danaus plexippus plexippus** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = ‡*missippiformis* Meuschen, 1781 Rejected
 - = ‡*archippus* (Fabricius, 1793) Homonym
 - = ab. ‡"fumosus" (Hulst, 1886)
 - = ab. ‡"pulchra" (Strecker, 1900)
 - = ab. ‡"americanus" Gunder, 1927
 - = ab. ‡"nivosus" Gunder, 1927
 - = ‡*asclepiadis* Fabricius, 1938
 - = ‡*currassavicae* Fabricius, 1938
 - = form ‡"alba" J.A.Scott, 1981

Subgenus **ANOSIA** Hübner, [1816]

- = ‡*Tasitia* Moore, 1883 Junior Objective Synonym of *Anosia*
- = ‡*Danaomorpha* Kremky, 1925 Junior Objective Synonym of *Anosia*
- = ‡*Limnas* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name
- = *Panlymnas* Bryk, 1937

***587. Danaus gilippus** (Cramer, 1775)

- = *vincetoxici* (Hübner, [1816])
- a. **Danaus gilippus berenice** (Cramer, 1779)
- b. **Danaus gilippus thersippus** (H. Bates, 1863)
 - = *strigosa* (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *esperanza* Hoffmann, 1924
 - = ab. ‡"kerri" (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - = form ‡"gilippina" (Hoffmann, 1940)

***588. Danaus eresimus** (Cramer, 1777)

- = ‡*asclepidia* Fabricius, 1938
- a. **Danaus eresimus montezuma** Talbot, 1943
 - = *nephele* Forbes, [1944]
 - = *ares* (d'Almeida, 1944)
- b. **Danaus eresimus tethys** Forbes, [1944]

Subtribe **Itunina** Reuter, 1896

LYCOREA Doubleday, [1847]

- = *Ituna* Doubleday, [1847]
- = ‡*Lycorella* Hemming, 1933 Junior Objective Synonym of *Lycorea*

***589. Lycorea halia** Hübner, 1816

- = ‡*ceres* (Cramer, 1776) Homonym
- a. **Lycorea halia demeter** C. & R. Felder, 1865
- b. **Lycorea halia atergatis** Doubleday, [1847]

Tribe **Ithomiini** Godman & Salvin, 1879 (1878)

Subtribe **Dircennina** d'Almeida, 1941

DIRCENNA Doubleday, [1847]

- *590. *Dircenna klugii* (Geyer, 1837)
a. *Dircenna klugii klugii* (Geyer, 1837)

Subfamily **Charaxinae** Guénée, 1865

Tribe **Anaeini** Reuter, 1896

ANAEA Hübner, [1819]

= †*Pyrrhanaea* Röber, [1888] Junior Objective Synonym of *Anaea*

*591. *Anaea troglodyta* (Fabricius, 1775)

a. *Anaea troglodyta floralis* F. Johnson & W. Comstock, 1941

= form †"floraesta" F. Johnson & W. Comstock, 1941

592. *Anaea aidea* (Guérin-Méneville, [1844])

= *morrisonii* (W. H. Edwards, 1883)

= *appiciata* Röber, 1916

593. *Anaea andria* Scudder, 1875

= *ops* (H. Druce, 1877)

= form †"andriaesta" F. Johnson & W. Comstock, 1941

= form †"morrisonii" J. A. Scott, 1986

MEMPHIS Hübner, [1819]

= †*Corycia* Hübner, [1825] Homonym

= *Cymatogramma* Doubleday, [1849]

= *Euschatzia* Grote, 1898

= *Fountainea* Rydon, 1971

glycerium group

594. *Memphis glycerium* (Doubleday, [1849])

a. *Memphis glycerium glycerium* (Doubleday, [1849])

arginussa group

595. *Memphis pithyusa* (R. Felder, 1869)

= form †"daguana" (Bargmann, 1929)

verticordia group W. P. Comstock, 1961

596. *Memphis echemus* (Doubleday, [1849])

= *poeyi* (Lucas, 1857)

= form †"aguayoi" Torre y Callejas, 1951

Subfamily **Morphinae**

Tribe **Morphini**

Subtribe **Morphiti**

MORPHO Fabricius, 1807

= †*Potamis* Hübner, [1807] Rejected Name

= †*Brassolis* [Illiger], 1807 Rejected Name

= *Megamede* Hübner, [1819]

= *Leonte* Hübner, [1819]

= *lphimedeia* Fruhstorfer, 1912

= †*Heliornis* Billberg, 1820 Junior Objective Synonym of *Morpho*

= *lphixibia* Le Moul & Réal, 1962

= *Cytheritis* Le Moul & Réal, 1962

= †*Cypritis* Le Moul & Réal, 1962 Junior Objective Synonym of *Megamede*

= *Pessonnia* Le Moul & Réal, 1962

= *Balachowskyna* Le Moul & Réal, 1962

= *Grasseia* Le Moul & Réal, 1962

= *Schwartzia* Blandin, 1988

†"Zeuxidion" Le Moul & Réal, 1962 *nomen nudum*

597. *Morpho polyphemus* Westwood, 1850

a. *Morpho polyphemus polyphemus* Westwood, 1850

= form †"selene" Le Moul & Réal, 1962

- = form ‡"psukhe" Le Moul't & Réal, 1962
- = form ‡"chromomene" Le Moul't & Réal, 1962

Subfamily **Satyrinae** Boisduval, [1833] (1820)

Tribe **Elymniini** Herrich-Schäffer, 1864

Subtribe **Lethina** Reuter, 1896

LETHE Hübner, [1819]

Subgenus **ENODIA** Hübner, [1819]

598. Lethe portlandia (Fabricius, 1781)

a. **Lethe portlandia portlandia** (Fabricius, 1781)

= *andromacha* (Hübner, [1809])

= ‡*androcardia* Hübner, 1821 Junior Objective Synonym of *andromacha*

b. **Lethe portlandia floralae** (J. R. Heitzman & dos Passos, 1974)

c. **Lethe portlandia missarkae** (J. R. Heitzman & dos Passos, 1974)

599. Lethe anhedon A. H. Clark, 1936

a. **Lethe anhedon anhedon** A. H. Clark, 1936

b. **Lethe anhedon borealis** A. H. Clark, 1936

600. Lethe creola (Skinner, 1897)

Subgenus **SATYRODES** Scudder, 1875

= ‡*Argus* Scopoli, 1777 Homonym

601. Lethe eurydice (Linnaeus, 1763)

a. **Lethe eurydice eurydice** (Linnaeus, 1763)

= *canthus* (Linnaeus, 1767)

= ?‡*cantheus* (Godart, 1819) *nomen dubium*

= *transmontana* (Gosse, 1840)

= *boisduvalii* (Harris, 1862) (Emended)

= ab. ‡"boweri" F. Chermock, 1927

= form ‡"rawsoni" Field, 1936

b. **Lethe eurydice fumosa** Leussler, 1916

602. Lethe appalachia (R. Chermock, 1947)

a. **Lethe appalachia appalachia** (R. Chermock, 1947)

b. **Lethe appalachia leeuwi** (Gatrelle & Arbogast, 1974)

Tribe **Satyrini** Boisduval, [1833] (1820)

Subtribe **Coenonymphina** Tutt, 1896

COENONYMPHA Hübner, [1819]

= *Chortobius* [Dunning & Pickard], 1858

= ‡*Chortobius* Doubleday, 1859 Homonym

= *Sicca* Verity, 1953

603. Coenonympha haydenii (W. H. Edwards, 1872)

***604. Coenonympha tullia** (Müller, 1764)

= *tiphon* (Rottemburg, 1775)

= ‡*isis* (Thunberg, 1791) Homonym

= *demophile* (Freyer, [1844])

= ‡*suevica* Hemming, 1936

= *timanica* Sedykh, 1977

california group

a. **Coenonympha tullia californica** Westwood, [1851]

= *galactinus* (Boisduval, 1852)

= *ceres* Butler, 1866

= *brenda* W. H. Edwards, 1869

= *pulla* Hy. Edwards, 1881

b. **Coenonympha tullia eryngii** Hy. Edwards, 1877

= form ‡"siskiyouensis" J. A. Comstock, 1925

- c. **Coenonympha tullia yontocket** Porter & Matoon, 1989
ampelos group
- d. **Coenonympha tullia ampelos** W. H. Edwards, 1871
= *sweadneri* R. & F. Chermock, 1941
- e. **Coenonympha tullia elko** W. H. Edwards, 1881
- f. **Coenonympha tullia mono** Burdick, 1942
- g. **Coenonympha tullia columbiana** McDunnough, 1928
- h. **Coenonympha tullia eunomia** Dornfeld, 1967
= form ‡"eunomia" Field, 1937
- i. **Coenonympha tullia insulana** McDunnough, 1928
ochracea group
- j. **Coenonympha tullia mackenziei** Davenport, 1936
- k. **Coenonympha tullia ochracea** W. H. Edwards, 1861
= *phantasma* Burdick, 1956
= ab. ‡"albescens" Field, 1936
- l. **Coenonympha tullia pseudobrenda** Austin & R. Gray, 1998
- m. **Coenonympha tullia subfusca** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926
- n. **Coenonympha tullia furcae** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926
inornata group
- o. **Coenonympha tullia mcisaaci** dos Passos, 1935
‡*macisaaci* dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified Emendation
- p. **Coenonympha tullia inornata** W. H. Edwards, 1861
= *quebecensis* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926
= *heinemani* F. M. Brown, [1959]
- q. **Coenonympha tullia benjamini** McDunnough, 1928
= *bottineauensis* F. Chermock, Simmons and P. Chermock, 1963
kodiak group
- r. **Coenonympha tullia kodiak** W. H. Edwards, 1869
- s. **Coenonympha tullia mixturata** Alphéraky, 1897
- t. **Coenonympha tullia yukonensis** W. Holland, 1900
- u. **Coenonympha tullia nipisiquit** McDunnough, 1939

CERCYONIS Scudder, 1875

- 605. Cercyonis pegala** (Fabricius, 1775)
- a. **Cercyonis pegala pegala** (Fabricius, 1775)
= *maritima* (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
= *abbotti* F. M. Brown, 1969
 - b. **Cercyonis pegala alope** (Fabricius, 1793)
= *carolina* (F. & R. Chermock, 1942)
= form ‡"ochracea" (F. & R. Chermock, 1942)
 - c. **Cercyonis pegala texana** (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
 - d. **Cercyonis pegala gabbii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - e. **Cercyonis pegala stephensi** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
= *blanca* T. Emmel & Matoon, 1972
 - È f. **Cercyonis pegala wheeleri** (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
= *hoffmani* (Strecker, 1873)
 - g. **Cercyonis pegala carsonensis** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - h. **Cercyonis pegala paucilineatus** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - i. **Cercyonis pegala utahensis** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - j. **Cercyonis pegala pluvialis** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - k. **Cercyonis pegala paladum** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - l. **Cercyonis pegala walkerensis** G. T. Austin, 1992
 - m. **Cercyonis pegala nephele** (W. Kirby, 1837)
 - n. **Cercyonis pegala olympus** (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
= *borealis* F. Chermock, 1929
 - o. **Cercyonis pegala ino** Hall, 1924
 - p. **Cercyonis pegala ariane** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - q. **Cercyonis pegala boopis** (Behr, 1864)
= *baroni* (W. H. Edwards, 1880)
 - r. **Cercyonis pegala incana** (W. H. Edwards, 1880)

606. **Cercyonis meadii** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 a. **Cercyonis meadii meadii** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 b. **Cercyonis meadii alamosa** T. & J. Emmel, 1969
 c. **Cercyonis meadii melania** (Wind, 1946)
 d. **Cercyonis meadii damei** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926
 = *mexicana* R. Chermock, 1949
607. **Cercyonis sthenele** (Boisduval, 1852)
 a. **Cercyonis sthenele masoni** Cross, 1937
 b. **Cercyonis sthenele paulus** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 c. **Cercyonis sthenele silvestris** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)
 = *okius* (Oberthür, 1917)
 d. **Cercyonis sthenele sineocellata** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 e. **Cercyonis sthenele behrii** F. Grinnell, 1905
- Ě f. **Cercyonis sthenele sthenele** (Boisduval, 1852)
 g. **Cercyonis sthenele hypoleuca** Hawks & J. Emmel, 1998
608. **Cercyonis oetus** (Boisduval, 1869)
 a. **Cercyonis oetus charon** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 b. **Cercyonis oetus phocus** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 c. **Cercyonis oetus oetus** (Boisduval, 1869)
 d. **Cercyonis oetus pallescens** T. & J. Emmel, 1971
 e. **Cercyonis oetus alkalorum** Austin, 1998

Subtribe **Erebiina** Tutt, 1896

- EREBIA** Dalman, 1816
 = ‡*Epigea* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Erebia*
 = *Syngea* Hübner, [1819]
 = *Phorcis* Hübner, [1819]
 = *Marica* Hübner, [1819]
 = *Gorgo* Hübner, [1819]
 = ‡*Oreina* Westwood, 1841 Homonym
 = *Medusia* Verity, 1953
 = *Triarii* Verity, 1953
 = *Truncaefalcia* Verity, 1953
 = ‡*Simplicia* Verity, 1953 Homonym
 = *Simplospinosia* Verity, 1957
- vidleri group
609. **Erebia vidleri** Elwes, 1898
- triarius group
610. **Erebia rossii** (Curtis, 1835)
 a. **Erebia rossii ornata** Leussler, 1935
 b. **Erebia rossii rossii** (Curtis, 1835)
 = form ‡"anocellus" J. A. Scott, 1981
 = form ‡"brucei" J. A. Scott, 1986
 c. **Erebia rossii gabrieli** dos Passos, 1949
 d. **Erebia rossii kuskoquima** W. Holland, 1931
- embla group
- *611. **Erebia disa** (Thunberg, 1791)
 = *gesion* (Quensel, 1791)
 = *griela* (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *sthen* (Hübner, 1804)
 a. **Erebia disa steckeri** W. Holland, 1930
 b. **Erebia disa subarctica** McDunnough, 1937
612. **Erebia mancinus** Doubleday, [1849]
- magdalena group
613. **Erebia magdalena** Strecker, 1880
 a. **Erebia magdalena magdalena** Strecker, 1880
 b. **Erebia magdalena saxicola** Hilchie, 1990
614. **Erebia mackinleyensis** Gunder, 1932
 a. **Erebia mackinleyensis mackinleyensis** Gunder, 1932

- 615. *Erebia fasciata* Butler, 1868**
 a. ***Erebia fasciata fasciata* Butler, 1868**
 = form ‡"suffusa" Warren, 1936
 b. ***Erebia fasciata avinoffi* W. Holland, 1930**
 medusa group Warren, 1936
- 616. *Erebia epipsodea* Butler, 1868**
 a. ***Erebia epipsodea brucei* Elwes, 1889**
 = ‡*rhodia* W. H. Edwards, 1871 Homonym
 b. ***Erebia epipsodea epipsodea* Butler, 1868**
 = *hopfingeri* P. Ehrlich, 1954
 c. ***Erebia epipsodea sineocellata* Skinner, 1889**
 = *freemani* P. Ehrlich, 1954
 d. ***Erebia epipsodea remingtoni* P. Ehrlich, 1954**
 edda group
- 617. *Erebia discoidalis* (W. Kirby, 1837)**
 a. ***Erebia discoidalis discoidalis* (W. Kirby, 1837)**
 = *mcdunnoughi* dos Passos, 1940
 "‡*macdunnougi*" dos Passos, 1958 Unjustified Emendation
 alberganus group
- *618. *Erebia pawloskii* Ménétrés, 1859**
 = *herzi* Christoph, 1889
 = *sajana* Staudinger, 1895
 = ab. ‡"ultima" Warren, 1931
 = ab. ‡"penultima" Warren, 1936
 = form ‡"aequalis" Warren, 1936
 a. ***Erebia pawloskii alaskensis* W. Holland, 1900**
 b. ***Erebia pawloskii canadensis* Warren, 1931**
 = ‡*sofia* Strecker, 1881 Homonym
 = form ‡"churchillensis" Warren, 1936
 c. ***Erebia pawloskii ethela* W. H. Edwards, 1891**
 d. ***Erebia pawloskii demmia* Warren, 1936**
- 619. *Erebia youngi* W. Holland, 1900**
 a. ***Erebia youngi herscheli* Leussler, 1935**
 b. ***Erebia youngi youngi* W. Holland, 1900**
 c. ***Erebia youngi rileyi* dos Passos, 1947**
- 620. *Erebia lafontainei* Troubridge & Phillip, 1983**
- 621. *Erebia occulta* Roos & Kimmich, 1983**
 a. ***Erebia occulta occulta* Roos & Kimmich, 1983**
 = *phellea* Troubridge & Philip, 1983
 pluto group
- 622. *Erebia callias* W. H. Edwards, 1871**
 a. ***Erebia callias callias* W. H. Edwards, 1871**
 = form ‡"sinocho" J. A. Scott, 1981
 = form ‡"brucei" J. A. Scott, 1986

Subtribe **Euptychiina** Reuter, 1896

- CYLLOPSIS** R. Felder, 1869
- *623. *Cyllopsis pyracmon* (Butler, [1867])**
 = *hoffmanni* L. D. Miller, 1974
 a. ***Cyllopsis pyracmon nabokovi* L. Miller, 1974**
 b. ***Cyllopsis pyracmon henshawi* (W. H. Edwards, 1876)**
- *624. *Cyllopsis pertepida* (Dyar, 1912)**
 a. ***Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* (Nabakov, 1942)**
 = *edwardsii* Nabakov, 1942
 b. ***Cyllopsis pertepida maniola* (Nabakov, 1942)**
 c. ***Cyllopsis pertepida avicula* (Nabakov, 1942)**
 = *texana* (Wind, 1946)
- 625. *Cyllopsis gemma* (Hübner, [1808])**
 a. ***Cyllopsis gemma gemma* (Hübner, [1808])**

- = ?*cornelius* (Fabricius, 1793) should be suppressed
- b. **Cyllopsis gemma freemani** (D. Stallings & Turner, 1947)
- = form ‡"inductura" (D. Stallings & Turner, 1947)

HERMEUPTYCHIA Forster, 1964

- 626. **Hermeuptychia sosybius** (Fabricius, 1793)
- = *kappeli* Anken 1993
- 627. **Hermeuptychia hermes** (Fabricius, 1775)
- = *camerta* (Cramer, 1780)
- = *canthe* (Hübner, [1811])
- = *hermessa* (Hübner, [1819])
- = *nana* (Möschler, 1877)
- = *isabella* Anken, 1994
- ‡"hermesina" Forster, 1964 *nomen nudum*

NEONYMPHA Hübner, [1818]

- 628. **Neonympha areolata** (J. E. Smith, 1797)
- = ‡*phocion* (Fabricius, 1793) Homonym
- 629. **Neonympha helicta** (Hübner, [1808])
- a. **Neonympha helicta helicta** (Hübner, [1808])
- b. **Neonympha helicta septentrionalis** Davis, 1924
- c. **Neonympha helicta dadensis** Gatrell, 1999
- 630. **Neonympha mitchellii mitchellii** French, 1889
- a. **Neonympha mitchellii mitchellii** French 1889
- b. **Neonympha mitchellii francisci** Parshall & Kral, 1989

MEGISTO Hübner, [1819]

- 631. **Megisto cymela** (Cramer, 1777)
- a. **Megisto cymela cymela** (Cramer, 1777)
- = ‡*eurytus* (Fabricius, 1775)
- = *eurytris* (Fabricius, 1793)
- b. **Megisto cymela viola** (Maynard, 1891)
- 632. **Megisto rubricata** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- a. **Megisto rubricata rubricata** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
- b. **Megisto rubricata smithorum** (Wind, 1946)
- c. **Megisto rubricata cheneyorum** (R. Chermock, 1949)

PARAMACERA Butler, 1868

- = ‡*Paramacera* Butler, 1868 Junior Objective Synonym of *Paramacera*
- 633. **Paramacera xicaque** (Reakirt, [1867])
- = *epinephele* (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
- ‡"conhiera" Butler, 1868
- a. **Paramacera xicaque allyni** L. Miller, 1972

Subtribe **Pronophilina** Reuter, 1896

GYROCHEILUS Butler, 1867

- *634. **Gyrocheilus patrobas** (Hewitson, 1862)
- a. **Gyrocheilus patrobas tritonia** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)

Subtribe **Satyrina** Boisduval, [1833]

NEOMINOIS Scudder, 1875

- 635. **Neominois ridingsii** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
- a. **Neominois ridingsii ridingsii** (W. H. Edwards, 1865)
- b. **Neominois ridingsii stretchii** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
- = *dionysius* Scudder, 1878
- = *ashtaroth* (Strecker, [1878])
- c. **Neominois ridingsii pallidus** G. T. Austin, 1986
- d. **Neominois ridingsii neomexicanus** G. T. Austin, 1986

- e. **Neominois ridingsii minimus** G. T. Austin, 1986
- f. **Neominois ridingsii wyomingo** (J. A. Scott, 1998)

OENEIS Hübner, [1819]

Subgenus **OENEIS** Hübner, [1819]

= *Chionobas* Boisduval, [1833]

polixenes group

636. Oeneis philipi Troubridge, 1988

637. Oeneis polixenes (Fabricius, 1775)

a. **Oeneis polixenes katahdin** (Newcomb, 1901)

b. **Oeneis polixenes polixenes** (Fabricius, 1775)
= *oenos* (Boisduval, [1834])

c. **Oeneis polixenes subhyalina** (Curtis, 1835)
= *peartiae* (W. H. Edwards, 1897)

d. **Oeneis polixenes beringiana** Kurentsov, 1970
= *tschukotkensis* Kurentsov, 1970
= *lutea* Troubridge & Parshall, 1988

e. **Oeneis polixenes brucei** (W. H. Edwards, 1891)

f. **Oeneis polixenes woodi** Troubridge & Parshall, 1988

g. **Oeneis polixenes yukonensis** Gibson, 1920

***638. Oeneis jutta** (Hübner, [1806])

= *balder* (Guérin-Ménéville, [1832])

= *timanica* Sedykh, 1977

a. **Oeneis jutta balderi** Geyer, 1837

b. **Oeneis jutta terranova** dos Passos, 1935

c. **Oeneis jutta ascerta** Masters & Sorenson, 1968

d. **Oeneis jutta ridingiana** F. & R. Chermock, 1940

e. **Oeneis jutta harperi** dos Passos, 1977
‡"harperi" Wyatt, 1965 *nomen nudum*

f. **Oeneis jutta leussleri** Bryant, 1935

g. **Oeneis jutta alaskensis** W. Holland, 1900

h. **Oeneis jutta chermocki** Wyatt, 1965

i. **Oeneis jutta reducta** McDunnough, 1929

639. Oeneis melissa (Fabricius, 1775)

a. **Oeneis melissa semidea** (Say, 1828)

= form ‡"nigra" (W. H. Edwards, 1894)
‡"eritiosa" (Boisduval, [1834]) *nomen nudum*

b. **Oeneis melissa melissa** (Fabricius, 1775)

c. **Oeneis melissa semplei** W. Holland, 1930

d. **Oeneis melissa assimilis** Butler, 1868

= *arctica* Gibson, 1920

= *simulans* Gibson, 1920

e. **Oeneis melissa gibsoni** W. Holland, 1930

f. **Oeneis melissa atlinensis** C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001

g. **Oeneis melissa beanii** Elwes, 1893

h. **Oeneis melissa lucilla** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918

hora group

640. Oeneis alpina Kurentsov, 1970

= *ostracon* Korb, 1996

a. **Oeneis alpina excubitor** Troubridge, Phillip, J. Scott, & J. Shepard, 1982

bore group

641. Oeneis bore (Esper, 1789)

= *fortunatus* (Fabricius, 1793)

= *crambis* (Freyer, [1844])

a. **Oeneis bore taygete** Geyer, [1830]

= *bootes* (Boisduval, [1834])

b. **Oeneis bore gaspeensis** dos Passos, 1949

c. **Oeneis bore hanburyi** Watkins, 1928

d. **Oeneis bore mckinleyensis** dos Passos, 1949

‡"mackinleyensis" dos Passos, 1958 Unjustified Emendation

- e. **Oeneis bore fordi** dos Passos, 1949
- f. **Oeneis bore edwardsi** dos Passos, 1949
- 642. **Oeneis chryxus** (Doubleday, [1849])
 - a. **Oeneis chryxus strigulosa** McDunnough, 1934
 - b. **Oeneis chryxus calais** (Scudder, 1865)
 - c. **Oeneis chryxus caryi** Dyar, 1904
 - d. **Oeneis chryxus chryxus** (Doubleday, [1849])
 - e. **Oeneis chryxus valerata** Burdick, 1958
 - f. **Oeneis chryxus altacordillera** Scott, 2006
 - g. **Oeneis chryxus stanislaus** Hovanitz, 1937
 - h. **Oeneis chryxus ivallda** (Mead, 1878)
- 643. **Oeneis alberta** Elwes, 1893
 - a. **Oeneis alberta alberta** Elwes, 1893
 - b. **Oeneis alberta ojibwe** Scott & Kondla, 2006
 - c. **Oeneis alberta oslari** Skinner, 1911
 - d. **Oeneis alberta capulinensis** F. M. Brown, 1970
 - e. **Oeneis alberta daura** (Strecker, 1894)
- 644. **Oeneis nevadensis** (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
 - a. **Oeneis nevadensis gigas** Butler, 1868
 - b. **Oeneis nevadensis nevadensis** (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
= *californica* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - c. **Oeneis nevadensis iduna** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
- 645. **Oeneis macounii** (W. H. Edwards, 1885)

Subgenus **PROTOENEIS** Gorbunov, 2001

- 646. **Oeneis uhleri** (Reakirt, 1866)
 - a. **Oeneis uhleri uhleri** (Reakirt, 1866)
= form ‡"obscura" (W. H. Edwards, 1892)
 - b. **Oeneis uhleri reinthali** F. M. Brown, 1953
 - c. **Oeneis uhleri varuna** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
= ab. ‡"dennisi" Gunder, 1927
 - d. **Oeneis uhleri nahanni** Dyar, 1904
 - e. **Oeneis uhleri cairnesi** Gibson, 1920
= *kluanensis* Hassler & Feil, 2002

Subfamily **Heliconiinae** Swainson, 1822

Tribe **Heliconiini** Swainson, 1822

Subtribe **Heliconiina** Swainson, 1822

DIONE Hübner, [1819]

- *647. **Dione moneta** Hübner, [1825]
 - a. **Dione moneta poeyi** Butler, 1873

AGRAULIS Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]

- *648. **Agraulis vanillae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
= *passiflorae* (Fabricius, 1793)
 - a. **Agraulis vanillae nigrior** Michener, 1942
 - b. **Agraulis vanillae incarnata** (Riley, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"comstocki" (Gunder, 1925)
 - = ab. ‡"fumosus" (Gunder, 1927)
 - = ab. ‡"margineapertus" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = ab. ‡"hewlettae" (Gunder, 1930)

DRYAS Hübner, [1807]

- = *Alcionea* Rafinesque, 1815 A Junior Subjective Synonym of *Dryas*
- = ‡*Colaenis* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Dryas*
- *649. **Dryas iulia** (Fabricius, 1775)
= *juncta* W. P. Comstock, 1944

- a. **Dryas iulia largo** Clench, 1975
- b. **Dryas iulia moderata** (Riley, 1926)
 - = form ‡"moderata" (Stichel, [1908])

DRYADULA Michener, 1942

- 650. Dryadula phaetusa** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - a. **Dryadula phaetusa phaetusa** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = *stupenda* (Riley, 1926)
 - = form ‡"stupenda" (Stichel, [1908])
 - = form ‡"deleta" (Stichel, [1908])
 - = form ‡"lutulenta" (Stichel, [1908])

EUEIDES Hübner, [1816]

- = ‡*Mechanitis* [Illiger], 1807 Rejected Name
- = *Semelia* Doubleday, 1844
- = ‡*Evides* Agassiz, [1847] Unjustified Emendation
- = ‡*Semelia* Erichson, 1848 Homonym
- = ‡*Semelia* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym
- ***651. Eueides isabella** (Stoll, 1781)
 - a. **Eueides isabella eva** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *anaxa* Ménétriés, 1857
 - = *zorcaon* (Reakirt, 1866)
 - = ab. ‡"adusta" Stichel, 1903

HELICONIUS Kluk, 1780

- = ‡*Heliconius* Latreille, [1804] Rejected Name
- = ‡*Heliconia* Godart, 1819 Unjustified Emendation
- = *Sunias* Hübner, 1816
- = ‡*Migonitis* Hübner, 1816 Homonym
- = ‡*Apostraphia* Hübner, 1816 Rejected Name
- = ‡*Sicyonia* Hübner, 1816 Rejected Name
 - ‡"Sycionia" Hübner, [1826] Unjustified Emendation
- = *Ajantis* Hübner, 1816
- = ‡*Phlogris* Hübner, [1825] Junior Objective Synonym of *Sunias*
- = ‡*Blanchardia* Buchecker, 1880 Homonym
- ***652. Heliconius charithonia** (Linnaeus, 1767)
 - a. **Heliconius charithonia tuckeri** W. P. Comstock & F. M. Brown, 1950
 - b. **Heliconius charithonia vazquezae** W. P. Comstock & F. M. Brown, 1950
- ***653. Heliconius erato** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = *vesta* (Cramer, 1777)
 - a. **Heliconius erato petiverana** (Doubleday, 1847)
 - = *mexicana* Boisduval, 1870

Subtribe **Argynnina** Swainson, 1833

EUPTOIETA Doubleday, [1848]

- 654. Euptoieta claudia** (Cramer, 1775)
 - = *daunius* (Herbst, 1798)
 - = ab. ‡"dodgei" Gunder, 1927
 - = ab. ‡"fumosa" Field, 1936
 - = ab. ‡"albaclaudia" Field, 1936
 - ‡"mariamne" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
- ***655. Euptoieta hegesia** (Cramer, 1779)
 - = *columbina* (Fabricius, 1793)
 - a. **Euptoieta hegesia meridiana** Stichel, 1938
 - = *hoffmanni* W. P. Comstock, 1944

SPEYERIA Scudder, 1872

- = *Semnopsyche* Scudder, 1875
- = *Neoacidalia* Reuss, 1926

656. **Speyeria diana** (Cramer, 1777)
657. **Speyeria cybele** (Fabricius, 1775)
- a. **Speyeria cybele cybele** (Fabricius, 1775)
= *daphnis* (Cramer, 1775)
= ab. ‡"baal" (Strecker, 1878)
 - b. **Speyeria cybele novascotiae** (McDunnough, 1935)
 - c. **Speyeria cybele krautwurmi** (W. Holland, 1931)
 - d. **Speyeria cybele pseudocarpenteri** (F. & R. Chermock, 1940)
 - e. **Speyeria cybele carpenterii** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 - f. **Speyeria cybele charlottii** (Barnes, 1897)
 - g. **Speyeria cybele letona** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - h. **Speyeria cybele leto** (Behr, 1862)
= *letis* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
= *valesinoidesalba* (Reuss, 1926) (Emended)
= ab. ‡"lethe" (Gunder, 1934)
 - i. **Speyeria cybele pugetensis** F. Chermock & Frechin, 1947
 - j. **Speyeria cybele eileenae** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
658. **Speyeria aphrodite** (Fabricius, 1787)
- a. **Speyeria aphrodite cullasaja** Gatrell, 1998
 - b. **Speyeria aphrodite aphrodite** (Fabricius, 1787)
= form ‡"bartschi" (Reiff, 1910)
= ab. ‡"bakeri" (A. H. Clark, 1927)
= ab. ‡"hughi" (Clark & Clark, 1951)
 - c. **Speyeria aphrodite winni** (Gunder, 1932)
 - d. **Speyeria aphrodite alcestis** (W. H. Edwards, [1877])
= ab. ‡"suffusa" (Wolcott, 1916)
 - e. **Speyeria aphrodite manitoba** (F. & R. Chermock, 1940)
= *mayae* dos Passos & Grey, 1947
= ab. ‡"mayae" (Gunder, 1932)
 - f. **Speyeria aphrodite whitehousei** (Gunder, 1932)
 - g. **Speyeria aphrodite columbia** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - h. **Speyeria aphrodite ethne** (Hemming, 1933)
= ‡*cypris* (W. H. Edwards, 1886) Homonym
 - i. **Speyeria aphrodite byblis** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
659. **Speyeria idalia** (Drury, 1773)
- a. **Speyeria idalia idalia** (Drury, 1773)
= ‡*astarte* (Fisher, [1859]) Homonym
= *ashtaroth* (Fisher, 1859)
= ab. ‡"infumata" (Oberthür, 1912)
= ab. ‡"doli" (Gunder, 1927)
= ab. ‡"pallida" (Eisner, 1942)
 - b. **Speyeria idalia occidentalis** B. Williams, 2002
660. **Speyeria nokomis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
- a. **Speyeria nokomis nokomis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
= *nigrocaerulea* (W. & T. Cockerell, 1900)
= *valesinoidesalba* (Reuss, 1926) (Emended)
= ab. ‡"rufescens" (T. Cockerell, 1909)
 - b. **Speyeria nokomis nitocris** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - c. **Speyeria nokomis apacheana** (Skinner, 1918)
= ab. ‡"hermosa" (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - d. **Speyeria nokomis carsonensis** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Speyeria nokomis coeruleascens** (W. Holland, 1900)
661. **Speyeria edwardsii** (Reakirt, 1866)
= *montana* (Reuss, 1927)
= ab. ‡"edonis" (Gunder, 1934)
662. **Speyeria coronis** (Behr, 1864)
- a. **Speyeria coronis hennei** (Gunder, 1934)
 - b. **Speyeria coronis coronis** (Behr, 1864)
= *californica* (Skinner, 1917)
 - c. **Speyeria coronis semiramis** (W. H. Edwards, 1886)

- = ab. ‡"bernardensis" (Gunder, 1933)
- d. **Speyeria coronis simaetha** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
- e. **Speyeria coronis snyderi** (Skinner, 1897)
- f. **Speyeria coronis halcyone** (W. H. Edwards, [1869])
- 663. **Speyeria carolae** (dos Passos & Grey, 1942)
- 664. **Speyeria zerene** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Speyeria zerene monticola** (Behr, 1863)
 - b. **Speyeria zerene zerene** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = *conchylia* (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - = ab. ‡"shastaensis" (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - c. **Speyeria zerene gloriosa** Moeck, 1957
 - d. **Speyeria zerene malcolmi** (J. A. Comstock, 1920)
 - = ab. ‡"sineargentatus" (Gunder, 1927)
 - e. **Speyeria zerene myrtleae** dos Passos & Grey, 1945 **Ē**
 - f. **Speyeria zerene sonomensis** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - g. **Speyeria zerene puntareyes** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
 - h. **Speyeria zerene behrensii** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - i. **Speyeria zerene hippolyta** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 - j. **Speyeria zerene bremnerii** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 - = ab. ‡"sordida" (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - k. **Speyeria zerene sitka** Hammond, Harry & McCorkle, 2001
 - l. **Speyeria zerene picta** (McDunnough, 1924)
 - = *garretti* (Gunder, 1932)
 - m. **Speyeria zerene sinope** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - n. **Speyeria zerene platina** (Skinner, 1897)
 - = *pfoutsi* (Gunder, 1933)
 - o. **Speyeria zerene gunderi** (J.A.Comstock, 1925)
 - = *cynna* dos Passos & Grey, 1945
- 665. **Speyeria callippe** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Speyeria callippe callippe** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - b. **Speyeria callippe comstocki** (Gunder, 1925)
 - = ab. ‡"creelmani" (Gunder, 1934)
 - c. **Speyeria callippe liliana** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - = *baroni* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - d. **Speyeria callippe laurina** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - ‡*wrighti* (W. G. Wright, 1905) *nomen nudum*
 - e. **Speyeria callippe macaria** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - f. **Speyeria callippe juba** (Boisduval, 1969)
 - = *laura* (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 - = *sierra* dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - g. **Speyeria callippe inornata** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 - h. **Speyeria callippe rupestris** (Behr, 1863)
 - i. **Speyeria callippe shasta** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - j. **Speyeria callippe adiateoides** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - k. **Speyeria callippe hagemani** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - l. **Speyeria callippe elaine** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - m. **Speyeria callippe semivirida** (McDunnough, 1924)
 - n. **Speyeria callippe chilcotensis** C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001
 - o. **Speyeria callippe nevadensis** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - p. **Speyeria callippe harmonia** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - q. **Speyeria callippe calgariana** (McDunnough, 1924)
 - r. **Speyeria callippe gallatini** (McDunnough, 1929)
 - s. **Speyeria callippe meadii** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 - = ab. ‡"gerhardi" (Gunder, 1929)
- 666. **Speyeria egleis** (Behr, 1862)
 - a. **Speyeria egleis tehachapina** (J. A. Comstock, 1920)
 - b. **Speyeria egleis egleis** (Behr, 1862)
 - = *montivaga* (Behr, 1863)
 - = ‡*astarte* (W. H. Edwards, 1864) Homonym
 - = ab. ‡"mammothi" (Gunder, 1924)

- = ab. ‡"boharti" (Gunder, 1930)
- c. **Speyeria egleis mattooni** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
- d. **Speyeria egleis oweni** (W. H. Edwards, 1892)
- e. **Speyeria egleis yolaboli** Emmel & Emmel, 1998
- f. **Speyeria egleis moeck** Hammond & Dornfeld, 1983
- g. **Speyeria egleis linda** (dos Passos & Grey, 1942)
- h. **Speyeria egleis macdunnoughi** (Gunder, 1932)
- i. **Speyeria egleis albrighti** (Gunder, 1932)
- j. **Speyeria egleis utahensis** (Skinner, 1919)
- k. **Speyeria egleis reidi** Austin, 1998
- l. **Speyeria egleis toiyabe** Howe, 1975
- m. **Speyeria egleis secreta** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
- 667. **Speyeria adiate** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - a. **Speyeria adiate adiate** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - = *adiante* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - b. **Speyeria adiate clemencei** (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - c. **Speyeria adiate atossa** (W. H. Edwards, 1890) **Ē**
 - = *tejonica* (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
- 668. **Speyeria atlantis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - a. **Speyeria atlantis atlantis** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 - = ab. ‡"chemo" (Scudder, 1889)
 - b. **Speyeria atlantis canadensis** (dos Passos, 1935)
 - c. **Speyeria atlantis hollandi** (F. & R. Chermock, 1940)
 - d. **Speyeria atlantis pahasapa** Spomer, Scott & Kondla, 1998
 - e. **Speyeria atlantis sorocko** Scott, Kondla & Spomer, 1998
- 669. **Speyeria hesperis** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - a. **Speyeria hesperis helena** dos Passos & Grey, 1957
 - = ‡*lais* (W. H. Edwards, [1884]) Homonym
 - = *dennisi* dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - = ab. ‡"dennisi" (Gunder, 1927)
 - b. **Speyeria hesperis beani** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)
 - c. **Speyeria hesperis hutchinsi** dos Passos & Grey, 1947
 - = ab. ‡"hutchinsi" (Gunder, 1932)
 - d. **Speyeria hesperis brico** Kondla, Scott & Spomer, 1998
 - e. **Speyeria hesperis electa** (W. H. Edwards, 1878)
 - = *cornelia* (W. H. Edwards, 1892)
 - = *nikias* (Ehrmann, 1917)
 - f. **Speyeria hesperis ratonensis** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - g. **Speyeria hesperis chitone** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 - h. **Speyeria hesperis greyi** (Moeck, 1950)
 - i. **Speyeria hesperis schellbachi** Garth, 1949
 - j. **Speyeria hesperis nausicaa** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - = ‡*arizonensis* (Elwes, 1889) Junior Objective Synonym of *nausicaa*
 - k. **Speyeria hesperis dorothea** Moeck, 1947
 - l. **Speyeria hesperis capitanensis** R. Holland, 1988
 - m. **Speyeria hesperis lurana** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - n. **Speyeria hesperis hesperis** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
 - o. **Speyeria hesperis tetonia** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - = *wasatchia* dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - p. **Speyeria hesperis viola** dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - q. **Speyeria hesperis dodgei** (Gunder, 1931)
 - r. **Speyeria hesperis elko** G. T. Austin, 1983
 - s. **Speyeria hesperis irene** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - t. **Speyeria hesperis cottlei** (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - u. **Speyeria hesperis hanseni** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
- 670. **Speyeria hydaspae** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - a. **Speyeria hydaspae viridicornis** (J. A. Comstock, 1925)
 - b. **Speyeria hydaspae hydaspae** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = *purpurascens* (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - = ab. ‡"caliginosa" (J. A. Comstock, 1925)

- c. **Speyeria hydaspe tehama** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - d. **Speyeria hydaspe davisi** Emme, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - e. **Speyeria hydaspe rhodope** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - = *sakuntala* (Skinner, 1911)
 - = *conquista* dos Passos & Grey, 1945
 - = ‡*skinneri* (W. Holland, 1931) Unjustified Replacement Name
 - f. **Speyeria hydaspe minor** dos Passos & Grey, 1947
 - = form ‡"minor" (McDunnough, 1927)
 - = ab. ‡"gregsoni" (Gunder, 1932)
- 671. Speyeria mormonia** (Boisduval, 1869)
- a. **Speyeria mormonia obsidiana** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - b. **Speyeria mormonia mormonia** (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = ‡*astarte* (W. H. Edwards, 1862) Homonym
 - = ‡*montivaga* (Behr, 1864) Homonym
 - = *arge* (Strecker, 1878)
 - c. **Speyeria mormonia erinna** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - = ab. ‡"cunninghami" (Owen, 1893)
 - d. **Speyeria mormonia washingtonia** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913)
 - = form ‡"ranierensis" (Gunder, 1932)
 - e. **Speyeria mormonia opis** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - = *jesmondensis* dos Passos & Grey, 1947
 - = ab. ‡"jesmondensis" (McDunnough, 1940)
 - f. **Speyeria mormonia bischoffi** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - g. **Speyeria mormonia eurynome** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 - = *clio* (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - = ab. ‡"eris" (Igel, 1922)
 - = ab. ‡"benjamini" (Gunder, 1927)
 - = ab. ‡"brucei" (Gunder, 1927)
 - = ab. ‡"gunderi" (Field, 1936)
 - = ab. ‡"igeli" dos Passos & Grey, 1947 Junior Objective Synonym of *eris*
 - = ab. ‡"fieldi" dos Passos & Grey, 1947 Junior Objective synonym of *gunderi*
 - h. **Speyeria mormonia artonis** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
 - = form ‡"rubyensis" (Gunder, 1932)
 - i. **Speyeria mormonia luski** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913)

BOLORIA Moore, [1900]

Subgenus **BOLORIA** Moore, [1900]

= *Proclassiana* Reuss, 1926

= *Smoljana* Slivov, 1995

672. Boloria alaskensis (Holland, 1900)

a. **Boloria alaskensis alaskensis** (Holland, 1900)

= *reiffi* Reuss, 1925

= form ‡"nearctica" Verity, 1932

b. **Boloria alaskensis halli** Klots, 1940

eunomia group

***673. Boloria eunomia** (Esper, [1800])

= *aphirape* (Hübner, [1800])

= *tomyris* (Herbst, 1800)

a. **Boloria eunomia tricularis** (Hübner, [1821])

= *lais* Scudder, 1875

b. **Boloria eunomia dawsoni** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916)

= ab. ‡"harperi" (Gunder, 1934)

c. **Boloria eunomia nichollae** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1926)

d. **Boloria eunomia denali** (Klots, 1940)

e. **Boloria eunomia ursadentis** Ferris & Groothuis, 1971

f. **Boloria eunomia laddi** Klots, 1940

g. **Boloria eunomia caelestis** (Hemming, 1933)

= ‡*alticola* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) Homonym

Subgenus **CLOSSIANA** Reuss, 1920

selene group

- *674. **Boloria selene** ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775)
= *marphisa* (Herbst, 1800)
= *rinaldus* (Herbst, 1800)
= *selenia* (Freyer, [1832])
= *hela* Staudinger, 1861
= *obscurum* Sedykh, 1977
- a. **Boloria selene myrina** (Cramer, 1777)
= ‡*myrissa* (Godart, [1824]) Junior Objective Synonym of *myrina*
= *marilandica* (A. H. Clark, 1941)
= ab. ‡"nubes" (Scudder, 1889)
= ab. ‡"nivea" (Gunder, 1928)
‡"gunderana" Forbes, 1960 *nomen nudum*
- b. **Boloria selene nebraskensis** (W. Holland, 1928)
- c. **Boloria selene sabulocollis** Kohler, 1977
- d. **Boloria selene terraenovae** (W. Holland, 1928) (Emended)
- e. **Boloria selene atrocostalis** (Huard, 1927)
= ab. ‡"serratomarginata" (Gunder, 1926)
= ab. ‡"jenningsae" (W. Holland, 1928)
- f. **Boloria selene tollandensis** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1925)
- g. **Boloria selene albequina** (W. Holland, 1928)
= ab. ‡"baxteri" (W. Holland, 1928)
675. **Boloria bellona** (Fabricius, 1775)
- a. **Boloria bellona bellona** (Fabricius, 1775)
= ab. ‡"fasciata" (T. Cockerell, 1889)
= form ‡"kleenei" (Watson, 1921)
= ab. ‡"pardopsis" (Holland, 1928)
= ‡*ammiralis* (Hemming, 1933) Junior Objective Synonym of *bellona*
- b. **Boloria bellona toddi** (W. Holland, 1928)
- c. **Boloria bellona jenistai** D. Stallings & Turner, 1947
- *676. **Boloria frigga** (Thunberg, 1791)
= *maritima* Kardakoff, 1928
= *helvenacius* Sedykh, 1977
- a. **Boloria frigga saga** (Staudinger, 1861)
- b. **Boloria frigga gibsoni** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1926)
= ‡"alaskensis" (Lehmann, 1913) Homonym
= *lehmanni* (Holland, 1928)
- c. **Boloria frigga sagata** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1923)
677. **Boloria improba** (Butler, 1877)
- a. **Boloria improba improba** (Butler, 1877)
= *improbula* Bryk, 1921
- b. **Boloria improba youngi** (W. Holland, 1900)
- c. **Boloria improba nunatak** J. A. Scott, 1998
- d. **Boloria improba harryi** (Ferris, 1984)
- e. **Boloria improba acrocnema** Gall & Sperling, 1980
678. **Boloria kriemhild** (Strecker, 1879)
= *laurenti* (Skinner, 1913)
= *luecki* (Reuss, 1923) (Emended)
679. **Boloria epithore** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
- a. **Boloria epithore epithore** (W.H.Edwards, 1864)
- b. **Boloria epithore sierra** E. Perkins, 1973
= ‡*epithore* (Boisduval, 1869) Homonym
= ab. ‡"eldorado" (Strand, 1915)
= ab. ‡"wawonae" (Gunder, 1924)
- c. **Boloria epithore chermocki** E. & S. Perkins, 1966
= *uslui* (Koçak, 1984)
= ‡*borealis* E. Perkins, 1973 Homonym
= ab. ‡"obscuripennis" (Gunder, 1926)
- d. **Boloria epithore sigridae** (Shepard, 2001)
680. **Boloria polaris** (Boisduval, [1828])

- a. **Boloria polaris polaris** (Boisduval, [1828])
 - = *homeyeri* Wocke, [1875]
 - = *gronlandica* ([Skinner & Mengel], 1892)
 - = *americana* (Strand, 1905)
- b. **Boloria polaris stellata** Masters, 1972
- c. **Boloria polaris kurentsovi** Wyatt, 1961 (Emended)
 - = *digna* (Churkin, 2001)
- 681. **Boloria alberta** (W. H. Edwards, 1890)
 - = ab. ‡"banffensis" (Gunder, 1932)
- 682. **Boloria astarte** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - a. **Boloria astarte astarte** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - = *victoria* (W. H. Edwards, 1891)
 - b. **Boloria astarte distincta** (Gibson, 1920)
 - c. **Boloria astarte tschukotkensis** (Wyatt, 1961)
 - = *ershovi* Korshunov & Gorbunov, 1995
 - = *suntara* Korshunov, 1998
- freija group
- 683. **Boloria freija** (Thunberg, 1791)
 - a. **Boloria freija freija** (Thunberg, 1791)
 - = *lapponica* (Esper, 1789)
 - = ‡*freya* (Godart, 1819) Unjustified Emendation of *freija*
 - = *jakutensis* (Wnukowsky, 1927)
 - = ab. ‡"gunderi" (Harper, 1933)
 - b. **Boloria freija zamolodchikova** (Churkin, 2001)
 - c. **Boloria freija tarquinius** (Curtis, 1835)
 - d. **Boloria freija browni** Higgins, 1953
- 684. **Boloria natazhati** (Gibson, 1920)
 - a. **Boloria natazhati natazhati** (Gibson, 1920)
 - b. **Boloria natazhati nabakovi** D. Stallings & Turner, 1947
 - c. **Boloria natazhati bankslandia** Shepard, 1998
- euphrosyne group
- *685. **Boloria chariclea** (Schneider, 1794)
 - a. **Boloria chariclea montinus** (Scudder, 1863)
 - b. **Boloria chariclea boisduvalii** (Duponchel, [1832])
 - = ab. ‡"labradorensis" (Gunder, 1928)
 - ‡"oenone" (Scudder, 1875) *nomen nudum*
 - c. **Boloria chariclea grandis** (Barnes & Benjamin, 1916)
 - d. **Boloria chariclea ingens** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918)
 - = ab. ‡"martini" (Gunder, 1934)
 - e. **Boloria chariclea arctica** (Zetterstedt, [1839])
 - = ‡*tullia* (O. Fabricius, 1780) Homonym
 - = *obscurata* (M'Lachlan, 1878)
 - f. **Boloria chariclea butleri** (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - g. **Boloria chariclea helena** (W. H. Edwards, 1871)
 - = *sangredecristo* J. Scott, 1981
 - h. **Boloria chariclea rainieri** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913)

Subfamily **Limnitiidae** Behr, 1864

Tribe **Limnitiini** Behr, 1864

Subtribe **Limnitiina** Behr, 1864

- LIMNITIS** Fabricius, 1807
- = ‡*Najas* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name
 - = ‡*Callianira* Hübner, [1819] Homonym
 - = ‡*Nymphalis* Boisduval, [1828] Homonym
 - = ‡*Nympha* Krause, 1839 Homonym
 - = ‡*Nymphalis* (C. Felder, 1861) Homonym
 - = *Basilarchia* Scudder, 1872

- = *Ladoga* Moore, 1898
- = *Azuritis* Boudinot, 1986
- 686. *Limenitis arthemis* (Drury, 1773)**
 - a. *Limenitis arthemis rubrofasciata* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1916)**
 - b. *Limenitis arthemis arthemis* (Drury, 1773)**
 - = *lamina* (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *proserpina* W. H. Edwards, 1865
 - = ab. ‡"rufescens" Cockerell, 1889
 - = ab. ‡"cerulea" Ehrmann, 1900
 - = form ‡"albofasciata" Newcomb, 1907
 - = ab. ‡"benjamini" Nakahara, 1924
 - = form ‡"virithemis" Field, 1936
 - c. *Limenitis arthemis astyanax* (Fabricius, 1775)**
 - = *ephestion* (Stoll, 1790)
 - = ‡*ephestiaena* (Hübner, [1819]) Junior Objective Synonym of *ephestion*
 - = *ursula* (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = form ‡"viridis" Strecker, 1878
 - = form ‡"atlantis" (Nakahara, 1923)
 - = form ‡"inornata" (Nakahara, 1924)
 - = form ‡"purpuratus" (Gunder, 1934)
 - = form ‡"tildeni" (Field, 1934)
 - d. *Limenitis arthemis arizonensis* W. H. Edwards, 1882**
 - = ab. ‡"doudoroffi" (Gunder, 1934)
- 687. *Limenitis weidemeyerii* W. H. Edwards, 1861**
 - a. *Limenitis weidemeyerii oberfoelli* F. M. Brown, 1960**
 - b. *Limenitis weidemeyerii weidemeyerii* W. H. Edwards, 1882**
 - = ab. ‡"nigerrima" (Cockerell, 1927)
 - c. *Limenitis weidemeyerii latifascia* E. & S. Perkins**
 - d. *Limenitis weidemeyerii nevadae* (Barnes & Benjamin, 1924)**
 - e. *Limenitis weidemeyerii angustifascia* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1912)**
 - = ab. ‡"sinefascia" W. H. Edwards, 1882
 - f. *Limenitis weidemeyerii siennafascia* G. T. Austin & Mullins, 1984**
- 688. *Limenitis lorquini* Boisduval, 1852**
 - a. *Limenitis lorquini powelli* Austin & J. Emmel, 1998**
 - = ab. ‡"powelli" Field, 1936
 - b. *Limenitis lorquini pallidafacies* Austin & J. Emmel, 1998**
 - = ab. ‡"comstocki" (Gunder, 1925)
 - c. *Limenitis lorquini lorquini* Boisduval, 1852**
 - = *eavesii* Hy. Edwards, 1877
 - = ab. ‡"gunderi" (Field, 1936)
 - = hyb. ‡"fridayi" (Gunder, 1932)
 - d. *Limenitis lorquini burrisoni* Maynard, 1891**
 - = *itelkae* C. Guppy, 2001
 - e. *Limenitis lorquini ilgae* C. Guppy, 2001**
 - = form ‡"maynardi" (Field, 1936)
- 689. *Limenitis archippus* (Cramer, 1775)**
 - a. *Limenitis archippus archippus* (Cramer, 1775)**
 - = *disippe* (Godart, [1824])
 - = ‡*dissipus* (Boisduval & Leconte, [1837]) An Unjustified Emendation
 - = ab. ‡"pseudororippus" Strecker, 1878
 - = hyb. ‡"rubidus" Strecker, 1878
 - = hyb. ‡"arthechippus" (Scudder, 1889)
 - = ab. ‡"lanthanis" (Cook & Watson, 1909)
 - = form ‡"advena" Ellsworth, 1918
 - = ab. ‡"cayuga" (Nakahara, 1923)
 - = ab. ‡"nivosus" (Gunder, 1930)
 - = hyb. ‡"rubrofasechippus" (Gunder, 1934)
 - = hyb. ‡"weidechippus" (Cross, 1936)
 - b. *Limenitis archippus floridensis* Strecker, 1878**
 - = *eros* W. H. Edwards, 1880

- = ab. ‡"nigra" Strecker, 1878
- = ab. ‡"nigricans" Strecker, 1900
- = ab. ‡"halli" (Cook & Watson, 1920)
- c. **Limenitis archippus watsoni** (dos Passos, 1938)
- d. **Limenitis archippus obsoleta** W. H. Edwards, 1882
= *hulstii* W. H. Edwards, 1882
- e. **Limenitis archippus hoffmanni** R. Chermock, 1947
- f. **Limenitis archippus lahontani** Herlan, 1971
- g. **Limenitis archippus idaho** Austin, 1998

ADELPHA Hübner, [1819]

- = *Heterochroa* Boisduval, 1836
- 690. **Adelpha fessonia** (Hewitson, 1847)
 - a. **Adelpha fessonia fessonia** (Hewitson, 1847)
- 691. **Adelpha basiloidea** H. W. Bates, 1865
 - = *lydia* Butler, 1865
 - = *lemnia* C. & R. Felder, 1867
 - = *lativittata* Staudinger, 1886
 - = *caelia* Fruhstorfer, 1915
- *692. **Adelpha eulalia** (Doubleday, [1848])
 - = *guatemalensis* (Carpenter & Hobby, [1945])
- *693. **Adelpha californica** (Butler, 1865)

Tribe **Cyrestini** Guénée, 1865

MARPESIA Hübner, 1818

- = *Athena* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Euglyphus* Billberg, 1820
- = *Marius* Swainson, 1830
 - = ‡*Petreus* Swainson, 1833 Junior Objective Synonym of *Athena*
- = *Megalura* Blanchard, 1840
- = *Tymetes* Doyère, [1840]
 - = ‡*Timetes* Doubleday, 1844 Junior Objective Synonym of *Megalura*
 - = ‡*Timetes* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym
 - = ‡*Timetes* Scudder, 1875 Unjustified Emendation of *Tymetes* Doyère, [1840].
 - = ‡*Eumargareta* Grote, 1898 Junior Objective Synonym of *Megalura*
- 694. **Marpesia zerynthia** Hübner, [1823]
 - = *coresia* (Godart, [1824])
 - = *sylla* (Perty, 1833)
 - a. **Marpesia zerynthia dentigera** (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
- 695. **Marpesia chiron** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = ‡*chironias* (Hübner, [1819]) Unjustified Emendation of *chiron*
 - = *chironides* (Staudinger, 1886)
 - = *insularis* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - a. **Marpesia chiron marius** (Cramer, 1779)
 - = ‡"axayacatl" Arias, 1968 *nomen nudum*
 - = ‡*cyclops* Fabricius, 1938
- 696. **Marpesia petreus** (Cramer, 1776)
 - a. **Marpesia petreus petreus** (Cramer, 1776)
 - = ‡*peleus* (Sulzer, 1776) Homonym
 - = ‡*thetys* (Fabricius, 1777) Homonym
- 697. **Marpesia eleuthea** Hübner, [1818]
 - a. **Marpesia eleuthea eleuthea** Hübner, [1818]

Subfamily **Biblidinae** Boisduval, 1833

Tribe **Biblidini** Boisduval, 1833

BIBLIS Fabricius, 1807

- = ‡*Zonaga* Billberg, 1820 Junior Objective Synonym of *Biblis*

- *698. **Biblis hyperia** (Cramer, 1779)
 = ‡*biblis* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 = ‡*thadana* Godart, 1819 Unjustified Replacement Name
 a. **Biblis hyperia aganisa** Boisduval, 1836
 = *pasira* (Doubleday, [1848])
 ‡"quautemotzin" Arias, 19868 *nomen nudum*

Tribe **Eurytelini** Doubleday, 1845

MESTRA Hübner, [1825]

= *Cystineura* Boisduval, 1836

699. **Mestra hypermnestra** (Fabricius, 1775)

- a. **Mestra hypermnestra amymone** (Ménétriés, 1857)

Tribe **Catonephelini** d'Almeida, 1932 (1865)

MYSCELIA Doubleday, 1845

= ‡*Sagaritis* Hübner, [1821] Homonym

700. **Myscelia ethusa** (Doyère, [1840])

- a. **Myscelia ethusa ethusa** (Doyère, [1840])
 = *rogenhoferi* R. Felder, 1869

*701. **Myscelia cyananthe** (C. & R. Felder, 1867)

- a. **Myscelia cyananthe skinneri** Mengel, 1894

EUNICA Hübner, [1819]

= *Evonyme* Hübner, [1819]

= ‡*Eunice* Geyer, [1832] Homonym

= ‡*Callianira* Doubleday, [1847] Homonym

= ‡*Faunia* Poey, 1847 Homonym

= ‡*Amycla* Doubleday, [1849] Homonym

= *Libythina* C. Felder, 1861

702. **Eunica monima** (Stoll, 1782)

= ‡*myrto* (Godart, [1824]) Junior Objective Synonym of *monima*

= *modesta* H. Bates, 1864

= *habanae* Seitz, 1915

= *fairchildi* D. M. Bates, 1935

= ‡*petraea* Fabricius, 1938

703. **Eunica tatila** (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855])

- a. **Eunica tatila tatila** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1853)

= *caerula* Godman & Salvin, 1877

- b. **Eunica tatila tatilista** Kaye, 1925

Tribe **Ageroniini** Doubleday, 1847

HAMADRYAS Hübner, [1806]

= ‡*Apatura* [Illiger], [1807] Rejected Name

= *Ageronia* Hübner, [1819]

= ‡*Philocala* Billberg, 1820 Junior Objective Synonym of *Hamadryas*

= *Peridromia* Lacordaire, 1833

= ‡*Peridromia* Boisduval, 1836 Homonym

= *Amphichlora* C. Felder, 1861

*704. **Hamadryas februa** (Hübner, 1823)

= *sabatia* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)

= *atina* ([Fruhstorfer], 1914)

= *sellasia* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)

= ‡"maina" Martin, 1923 *nomen nudum*

- a. **Hamadryas februa ferentina** (Godart, [1824])

= *gudula* ([Fruhstorfer], 1914)

= *sodalina* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)

= *hierone* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)

- = *fundania* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
- = *icilia* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
- *705. **Hamadryas amphichloe** (Boisduval, 1870)
 - = *tegyra* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - a. **Hamadryas amphichloe diasia** (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *antillana* (Hall, 1925)
- *706. **Hamadryas glauconome** (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *oenoe* (Boisduval, 1870)
 - = *megala* (Fruhstorfer, 1914)
 - a. **Hamadryas glauconome grisea** Jenkins, 1983
- *707. **Hamadryas atlantis** (H. Bates, 1864)
 - a. **Hamadryas atlantis lelaps** (Godman & Salvin, 1883)
- *708. **Hamadryas feronia** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 - = *catablymata* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *obumbrata* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *peruviana* (Bryk, 1953)
 - a. **Hamadryas feronia farinulenta** (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = ?*mandrogora* (Ménétriés, 1855) *nomen dubium*
 - = *insularis* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *nobilita* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
- *709. **Hamadryas guatemalena** (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *eupolema* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - a. **Hamadryas guatemalena marmorice** (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
- *710. **Hamadryas iphthime** (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *gervasia* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *aternia* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *lindmani* (Bryk, 1953)
 - a. **Hamadryas iphthime joannae** Jenkins, 1983
- *711. **Hamadryas amphinome** (Linnaeus, 1767)
 - = *morsina* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = *aegina* (Fruhstorfer, 1916)
 - = ab. ‡"nysa" (Oberthür, 1912)
 - a. **Hamadryas amphinome mexicana** (Lucas, 1853)

Tribe **Epiphelini** Jenkins, 1987

TEMENIS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Paromia* Hewitson, [1861]
- = *Callicorina* Smart, 1976
- 712. **Temenis laothoe** (Cramer, 1777)
 - = ‡*ariadne* (Cramer, 1777)
 - = ‡*merione* Fabricius, 1781
 - = ‡*agatha* (Fabricius, 1787)
 - = *violetta* Fruhstorfer, 1907
 - = *pseudolaothoe* Fruhstorfer, 1907
 - = *goesi* Fassl, 1922
 - = form ‡"pseudariadne" Fruhstorfer, 1907
 - = form ‡"ottonis" Fruhstorfer, 1907
 - = form ‡"creta" A. Hall, 1919
 - a. **Temenis laothoe hondurensis** Fruhstorfer, 1907
 - = ‡*iberia* Fabricius, 1793 Homonym

EPIPHILE Doubleday, 1844

- = ‡*Epiphile* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym
- 713. **Epiphile adrasta** Hewitson, 1876
 - a. **Epiphile adrasta adrasta** Hewitson, 1876

Tribe **Eubagini** Burmeister, 1878

DYNAMINE Hübner, [1819]

- = *Sironia* Hübner, [1823]
- = *Eubagis* Boisduval, 1832
- = *Arisba* Doubleday, 1847
- 714. **Dynamine postverta** (Cramer, 1779)
 - a. **Dynamine postverta mexicana** d'Almeida, 1952
- 715. **Dynamine dyonis** Geyer, [1837]

Subfamily **Apaturinae** Boisduval, 1840

ASTEROCAMPA Röber, 1916

- 716. **Asterocampa celtis** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - a. **Asterocampa celtis celtis** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - = ?*lycaon* (Fabricius, 1793) Homonym and *nomen dubium*
 - = *alicia* (W. H. Edwards, 1868)
 - = form ‡"alba" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = ab. ‡"inornata" (Wolcott, 1916)
 - b. **Asterocampa celtis reinthali** Friedlander, 1987
 - c. **Asterocampa celtis antonia** (W. H. Edwards, [1878])
 - = *montis* (W. H. Edwards, 1883)
 - ‡"mexicana" Friedlander, 1987 *nomen nudum*
- 717. **Asterocampa leilia** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - = *cocles* (Lintner, [1885])
- 718. **Asterocampa clyton** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - a. **Asterocampa clyton clyton** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - = *proserpina* (Scudder, 1868)
 - = *ocellata* (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 - = *nigra* (J. B. Smith), 1903
 - = ab. ‡"nigra" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = form ‡"apunctus" J. A. Scott, 1981
 - = form ‡"geneumbrosa" J. A. Scott, 1986
 - b. **Asterocampa clyton flora** (W. H. Edwards, 1876)
 - c. **Asterocampa clyton texana** (Skinner, 1911)
 - = *subpallida* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913)
 - = *louisa* D. Stallings & Turner, 1947
- 719. **Asterocampa idyja** (Geyer, [1828])
 - = ‡*herse* (Fabricius, 1793) Homonym and *nomen dubium*
 - = *padola* (Fruhstorfer, 1912)
 - a. **Asterocampa idyja argus** (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *armilla* (Fruhstorfer, 1912)

DOXOCOPA Hübner, [1819]

- = *Catargyria* Hübner, [1823]
- = *Chlorippe* Doubleday, 1844
 - = ‡*Chlorippe* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym
 - = ‡*Celtiphaga* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922 Junior Objective Synonym of *Chlorippe*
- *720. **Doxocopa pavon** (Latreille, [1809])
 - = ‡*pavonii* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] An Unjustified Emendation
 - a. **Doxocopa pavon theodora** (Lucas, 1857)
 - = *mentas* (Boisduval, 1870)
 - = *cuellinia* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = *inumbratus* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = *subtuniformis* (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
- 721. **Doxocopa laure** (Drury, 1773)
 - a. **Doxocopa laure laure** (Drury, 1773)
 - = *acca* (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
 - = *laurina* Bryk, 1938
 - = form ‡"majugena" (Fruhstorfer, 1907)

Subfamily **Nymphalinae** Rafinesque, 1815

Tribe **Coeini** Scudder, 1893

HISTORIS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Coea* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Aganisthos* Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835]
- = *Megistanis* Doubleday, 1844
- = †*Megistanis* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym

722. Historis odius (Fabricius, 1775)

- a. **Historis odius odius** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = †*orion* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
- b. **Historis odius dious** Lamas, 1995
 - = †*danae* (Cramer, 1775) Homonym

***723. Historis acheronta** (Fabricius, 1775)

- a. **Historis acheronta acheronta** (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = *pherecydes* (Stoll, 1780)

SMYRNA Hübner, [1823]

724. Smyrna blomfieldia (Fabricius, 1781)

- = *proserpina* (Fabricius, 1793)
- = *pluto* (Westwood, 1851)
- a. **Smyrna blomfieldia datis** Fruhstorfer, 1908

Tribe **Nymphalini** Rafinesque, 1815

HYPANARTIA Hübner, [1821]

- = †*Eurema* Doubleday, 1844 Homonym
 - †"Heurema" Herrich-Schäffer, 1865 Ghost Name
 - †"Hybristis" Hübner, 1937 *nomen nudum*

725. Hypanartia lethe (Fabricius, 1793)

- a. **Hypanartia lethe lethe** (Fabricius, 1793)
 - = *demonica* Hübner, [1821]

VANESSA Fabricius, 1807

- = †*Nymphalis* Latreille, 1804 Homonym
- = *Cynthia* Fabricius, 1807
- = †*Pyrameis* Hübner, [1819] Junior Objective Synonym of *Vanessa*
- = †*Ammiralis* Rennie, 1832 Junior Objective Synonym of *Vanessa*
- = †*Phanessa* Sodovskii, [1837] Unjustified Emendation of *Vanessa*
- = †*Neopyrameis* Scudder, 1889 Junior Objective Synonym of *Cynthia*
- = *Fieldia* Niculescu, 1979

726. Vanessa virginiensis (Drury, 1773)

- = *huntera* (Fabricius, 1775)
 - = †*irole* (Cramer, 1775) Homonym
- = *fulvia* (Dodge, 1900)
 - = †*gnaphalii* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *huntera*
 - = ab. †"ahwashtee" C. Fox, 1921
 - = ab. †"massachusettsensis" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. †"simmsi" (Gunder, 1927)

727. Vanessa cardui (Linnaeus, 1758)

- = *belladonna* Godart, [1821]
- = *elymi* Rambur, 1829
 - = ab. †"ate" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = ab. †"minor" (Cockerell, 1890)
 - = ab. †"jacksoni" (A. H. Clark, 1932)

728. Vanessa annabella (Field, 1971)

- = ab. †"muelleri" (Letcher, 1898)
- = ab. †"intermedia" F. Grinnell, 1918
- = ab. †"letcheri" F. Grinnell, 1918
- = ab. †"nivosa" (Gunder, 1927)
- = ab. †"schraderi" (Gunder, 1929)

- *729. **Vanessa atalanta** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 = *amiralis* Retzius, 1783
 a. **Vanessa atalanta rubria** (Fruhstorfer, 1909)
 = ab. ‡"edwardsi" F. Grinnell, 1918
 730. **Vanessa tameamea** Escholtz, 1821
 = *cordelia* (Doubleday, [1847])

AGLAIS Dalman, 1816

- = *Inachis* Hübner, [1819]
 = *Ichnusa* Reuss, 1939
 731. **Aglais milberti** (Godart, 1819)
 a. **Aglais milberti viola** dos Passos, 1938
 b. **Aglais milberti milberti** (Godart, 1819)
 = *furcillata* (Say, 1825)
 = ab. ‡"rothkei" Gunder, 1927
 c. **Aglais milberti subpallida** (Cockerell, 1889)
 d. **Aglais milberti pullum** (Austin, 1998)

NYMPHALIS Kluk, 1780

- = ‡*Scudderia* Grote, 1873 Homonym
 = *Euvanessa* Scudder, 1889
 = *Roddia* Korshunov, 1995
 = *Antiopana* Korb, 2005
 *732. **Nymphalis l-album** (Esper, 1781)
 = ‡*vualbum* ([Schiffermüller], 1775)
 = ab. ‡"chelone" Schultz, 1903
 a. **Nymphalis l-album j-album** (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 = ab. ‡"aureomarginata" (Cockerell, 1889)
 ‡"pocahontas" Scudder, 1889 *nomen nudum*
 b. **Nymphalis vualbum watsoni** (Hall, 1924)
 733. **Nymphalis californica** (Boisduval, 1852)
 = *herri* Field, 1936
 734. **Nymphalis antiopa** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 = *pompadour* (Pollich, 1779)
 = *morio* Retzius, 1783
 = *hygiaea* (Heydenreich, 1851)
 = *lintneri* (Fitch, 1856)
 = *thompsonii* Butler, 1887
 = *hyperborea* (Seitz, 1914)
 = *borealis* Wnukowsky, 1927
 = ‡*betulae* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *antiopa*
 = ?‡*bibla* (Fabricius, 1938)
 = ab. ‡"obscura" (Cockerell, 1890)
 = ab. ‡"hippolyta" (Lyman, 1898)
 = ab. ‡"grandis" (Ehrmann, 1900)

POLYGONIA Hübner, [1819]

- = *Eugonia* Hübner, [1819]
 = *Comma* Rennie, 1832
 = *Grapta* W. Kirby, 1837
 = *Kaniska* Moore, 1899
 735. **Polygonia interrogationis** (Fabricius, 1798)
 = *umbrosa* (Lintner, 1869)
 = *crameri* (Scudder, 1870)
 = *fabricii* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 = ‡*tilliae* (Fabricius, 1938) Junior Objective Synonym of *interrogationis*
 736. **Polygonia comma** (Harris, 1842)
 = *dryas* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 = ‡"harrisii" (W. H. Edwards, 1873)
 ‡"umbrosa" J. A. Scott, 1984 *nomen nudum*

737. **Polygonia satyrus** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 a. **Polygonia satyrus satyrus** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 = *chrysoptera* W. G. Wright, 1905
 = ab. ‡ "hollandi" Gunder, 1927
 b. **Polygonia satyrus neomarsyas** dos Passos, 1969
 = *transcanada* Scott & Kondla, 2006
738. **Polygonia faunus** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 a. **Polygonia faunus smythi** A. H. Clark, 1937
 b. **Polygonia faunus faunus** (W. H. Edwards, 1862)
 ‡ "virescens" Scudder, 1875 *nomen nudum*
 c. **Polygonia faunus cenveray** Scott & Kondla, 2006
 d. **Polygonia faunus hylas** (W. H. Edwards, 1872)
 = *arcticus* Leussler, 1935
 = form ‡ "orpheus" Cross, 1936
 ‡ "silvius" J. A. Scott, 1984 *nomen nudum*
 e. **Polygonia faunus rusticus** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 = *silvius* (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 f. **Polygonia faunus fulvescens** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
739. **Polygonia gracilis** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
 a. **Polygonia gracilis gracilis** (Grote & Robinson, 1867)
 b. **Polygonia gracilis zephyrus** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 ‡ "thiodamus" Scudder, 1875 *nomen nudum*
740. **Polygonia progne** (Cramer, 1775)
 = *c-argenteum* (W. Kirby, 1837)
 = ab. ‡ "martinae" Coleman, 1919
 ‡ "l-argenteum" Scudder, 1875 *nomen nudum*
 ‡ "umbrosa" J. A. Scott, 1984 *nomen nudum*
741. **Polygonia oreas** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 a. **Polygonia oreas nigrozephyrus** J. A. Scott, 1984
 b. **Polygonia oreas threatfuli** C. Guppy & Shepard, 2001
 c. **Polygonia oreas silenus** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 d. **Polygonia oreas oreas** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)

Tribe **Victorinini** Scudder, 1893

- ANARTIA** Hübner, [1819]
 = *Celoena* Boisduval, 1870
 ‡ *Celaena* Doubleday, [1849] *nomen nudum*
 = *Anartiella* Fruhstorfer, 1907
- *742. **Anartia jatrophae** (Linnaeus, 1763)
 a. **Anartia jatrophae guantanamo** Munroe, 1942
 b. **Anartia jatrophae luteipicta** Fruhstorfer, 1907
743. **Anartia fatima** (Fabricius, 1793)
 = *venusta* Fruhstorfer, 1907
 = *moreno* Kruck, 1931
 = form ‡ "albifasciata" C. Hoffman, 1940
 = ab. ‡ "albifusa" C. Hoffman, 1940
 = ab. ‡ "oscurata" R. de la Maza, 1976
 ‡ "kuhlweini" Geyer, 1832 *nomen nudum*
744. **Anartia chrysopelea** Hübner, [1831]
 = *eurytis* Fruhstorfer, 1907

- SIPROETA** Hübner, [1823]
 = *Victorina* Blanchard, 1840
 = ‡ *Aphnaea* Capronnier, 1881 Junior Objective Synonym of *Victorina*
 = *Amphirene* Doubleday, 1844
 = ‡ *Amphirene* Boisduval, 1870 Homonym
- *745. **Siproeta stelenes** (Linnaeus, 1758)
 = *lavinia* (Fabricius, 1775)

- a. **Siproeta stelenes biplagiata** (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = *insularis* (W. Holland, 1916)
 - = form ‡"pallida" (Fruhstorfer, 1907)
 - = ab. ‡"stygiانا" (Schaus, 1913)
 - form ‡"claro" J. A. Scott, 1986 *nomen nudum*
 - form ‡"oscuro" J. A. Scott, 1986 *nomen nudum*
- 746. Siproeta epaphus** (Latreille, 1813)
- a. **Siproeta epaphus epaphus** (Latreille, 1813)
 - ‡"ficianus" Martin, [1923] *nomen nudum*

Tribe **Junoniini** Reuter, 1896

JUNONIA Hübner, [1819]

- = *Alcyoneis* Hübner, [1819]
- = *Aresta* Billberg, 1820
- = *Kamilla* Collins & Larsen, 1991

747. Junonia coenia Hübner, [1822]

- a. **Junonia coenia coenia** Hübner, [1822]
 - = *bergi* (Avinoff, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"weidenhameri" Polacek, 1925
 - = form ‡"rubrosuffusa" Field, 1936
 - = form ‡"rosa" (Whittaker & D. Stallings, 1944)
 - ‡"quinatzin" (Arias, 1968) *nomen nudum*
- b. **Junonia coenia grisea** Austin & J. Emmel, 1998
 - = ab. ‡"schraderi" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"wilhelmi" Gunder, 1927

***748. Junonia evarete** (Cramer, 1779)

- = ‡"lavinia" (Cramer, 1775) Homonym
- a. **Junonia evarete zonalis** C. & R. Felder, [1867]
- b. **Junonia evarete nigrosuffusa** Barnes & McDunnough, 1916
 - = *melanina* A. Hall, 1919

749. Junonia genoveva (Cramer, 1780)

HYPOLIMNAS Hübner, [1819]

- = *Esoptria* Hübner, [1819]
 - = ‡"Diadema" Boisduval, 1832 Junior Objective Synonym of *Esoptria*
- = *Euralia* Westwood, [1850]
- = *Eucalia* C. Felder, 1861

750. Hypolimnas misippus (Linnaeus, 1764)

Tribe **Melitaeini** Newman, [1870]

POLADRYAS Bauer, 1961

- 751. Poladryas minuta** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)
 - a. **Poladryas minuta minuta** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)
 - = *approximata* (Strecker, 1900)
- 752. Poladryas arachne** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - a. **Poladryas arachne arachne** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - = ab. ‡"gunderiae" (Holland, 1930)
 - b. **Poladryas arachne gilensis** (W. Holland, 1930)
 - c. **Poladryas arachne nympa** (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
 - = ab. ‡"skinneri" (Oberthür, 1923)
 - = ab. ‡"polingi" (Gunder, 1926)
 - d. **Poladryas arachne expedita** Austin, 1998
 - e. **Poladryas arachne monache** (J. A. Comstock, 1918)

CHLOSZYNE Butler, 1870

- = ‡"Morpheis" Geyer, [1833]
- = ‡"Synchloe" Doubleday, 1845 Homonym
- = ‡"Coatlantona" Kirby, 1871 Junior Objective Synonym of *Chlosyne*

- = *Anemeca* W. F. Kirby, 1871
- = *Charidryas* Scudder, 1872
 - = ‡*Limnaecia* Scudder, 1872 Homonym
- = *Thessalia* Scudder, 1875

theona group

- *753. **Chlosyne theona** (Ménétriés, 1855)
 - a. **Chlosyne theona thekla** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - = ab. ‡"benjamini" (Gunder, 1928)
 - b. **Chlosyne theona bolli** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - c. **Chlosyne theona chinatiensis** (Tinkham, 1944)

leanira group

- 754. **Chlosyne cyneas** (Godman & Salvin, 1878)
 - a. **Chlosyne cyneas cyneas** (Godman & Salvin, 1878)
 - = ab. ‡"infrequens" (Gunder, 1928)
- 755. **Chlosyne fulvia** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 - a. **Chlosyne fulvia fulvia** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
 - = ab. ‡"sinefascia" (R. C. Williams, 1914)
 - b. **Chlosyne fulvia coronado** (M. J. Smith & Brock, 1988)
 - c. **Chlosyne fulvia pariaensis** (M. J. Smith & Brock, 1988)
- 756. **Chlosyne leanira** (C. & R. Felder, 1860)
 - a. **Chlosyne leanira oregonensis** Bauer, 1975
 - b. **Chlosyne leanira leanira** (C. & R. Felder, 1860)
 - = *daviesi* (Wind, 1947)
 - c. **Chlosyne leanira obsoleta** (Hy. Edwards, 1877)
 - = *leona* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - d. **Chlosyne leanira nebularum** (Austin & Smith, 1998)
 - e. **Chlosyne leanira wrighti** (W. H. Edwards, 1886)
 - = *cerrita* (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = *pelona* (Gunder, 1930)
 - = ab. ‡"carolynae" (Gunder, 1926)
 - f. **Chlosyne leanira elegans** (Priestaf & J. Emmel, 1998)
 - g. **Chlosyne leanira alma** (Strecker, [1878])
 - = ab. ‡"koebeli" (Gunder, 1927)
 - h. **Chlosyne leanira basinensis** (Austin & Smith, 1998)
 - i. **Chlosyne leanira flavodorsalis** (Austin & Smith, 1998)

lacinia group

- 757. **Chlosyne californica** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = ab. ‡"chinois" Gunder, 1924
- *758. **Chlosyne lacinia** (Geyer, 1837)
 - = *tellias* (H. Bates, 1864)
 - = *quetahla* (Reakirt, 1866)
 - = *ardema* (Reakirt, [1867])
 - = *misera* (R. Felder, 1869)
 - = *pretona* (Boisduval, 1870)
 - = *adelina* (Staudinger, 1876)
 - = form "‡indigens" Higgins, 1961
 - a. **Chlosyne lacinia crocale** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - = form ‡"rufescens" (W. H. Edwards, 1893)
 - = form ‡"rufa" (T. Cockerell, 1893)
 - = form ‡"bicolor" (T. Cockerell, 1893)
 - = form ‡"nigra" (T. Cockerell, 1893)
 - = ab. ‡"nigrescens" (W. H. Edwards, 1893)
 - = ab. ‡"inghami" Gunder, 1928
 - = form ‡"flavida" Higgins, 1960
 - b. **Chlosyne lacinia adjutrix** Scudder, 1875

definita group

- 759. **Chlosyne definitiva** (E. M. Aaron, 1885)
 - a. **Chlosyne definitiva definitiva** (E. M. Aaron, 1885)
 - = *albiplaga* (E. M. Aaron, 1885)
 - = *schausi* (Godman & Salvin, 1901)

- b. **Chlosyne definita anastasia** (Hemming, 1934)
 - = ‡*beckeri* (Godman & Salvin, 1901) Homonym
- *760. **Chlosyne endeis** (Godman & Salvin, 1894)
 - a. **Chlosyne endeis pardelina** Scott, 1986
 - = form ‡"pardelina" Higgins, 1960
- 761. **Chlosyne melitaeoides** (C. & R. Felder, 1867)
- 762. **Chlosyne eumeda** (Godman & Salvin, 1894)
 - = *dryope* (Godman & Salvin, 1894)
 - = *fasciata* Röber, 1914
- janais group
- 763. **Chlosyne janais** (Drury, 1782)
 - a. **Chlosyne janais janais** (Drury, 1782)
- rosita group
- *764. **Chlosyne rosita** Hall, 1924
 - a. **Chlosyne rosita browni** Bauer, 1961
 - b. **Chlosyne rosita montana** Hall, 1924
- harrisii group
- 765. **Chlosyne gorgone** (Hübner, 1810)
 - a. **Chlosyne gorgone gorgone** (Hübner, 1810)
 - = ‡ *ismeria* (Boisduval & Le Conte, [1835])
 - b. **Chlosyne gorgone carlota** (Reakirt, 1866)
 - = ab. ‡"nigra" (Cary, 1901)
- 766. **Chlosyne nycteis** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - a. **Chlosyne nycteis nycteis** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - = *oenone* (Scudder, 1863)
 - = ab. ‡"milburni" (C. Rummel, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"lacteus" (Gunder, 1928)
 - = ab. ‡"greyi" Field, 1934
 - b. **Chlosyne nycteis obsoleta** Gatrell, 2003
 - c. **Chlosyne nycteis drusus** (W. H. Edwards, 1884)
 - = ab. ‡"hewitsoni" (Field, 1936)
 - d. **Chlosyne nycteis reversa** (F. & R. Chermock, 1940)
- 767. **Chlosyne harrisii** (Scudder, 1864)
 - a. **Chlosyne harrisii harrisii** (Scudder, 1864)
 - = *albimontana* (Avinoff, 1930)
 - b. **Chlosyne harrisii liggetti** (Avinoff, 1930)
 - c. **Chlosyne harrisii hanhami** (Fletcher, 1904)
- palla group
- 768. **Chlosyne palla** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - a. **Chlosyne palla australomontana** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - b. **Chlosyne palla palla** (Boisduval, 1852)
 - = ab. ‡"wardi" (Oberthür, 1914)
 - c. **Chlosyne palla eremita** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = ab. ‡"stygiata" (J. A. Comstock, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"blackmorei" (Gunder, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"hemifusa" (Gunn, 1930)
 - d. **Chlosyne palla altasierra** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998
 - = ab. ‡"vanduzei" (Gunder, 1928)
 - e. **Chlosyne palla calydon** (W. Holland, 1931)
 - f. **Chlosyne palla flavula** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918)
- 769. **Chlosyne acastus** (W. H. Edwards, 1874) (1870)
 - a. **Chlosyne acastus sabina** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - b. **Chlosyne acastus neumoegei** (Skinner, 1895)
 - = ab. ‡"fridayi" (Gunder, 1932)
 - = ab. ‡"boharti" (Gunder, 1933)
 - c. **Chlosyne acastus acastus** (W. H. Edwards, 1874)
 - d. **Chlosyne acastus arkanyon** Fisher & Scott, 2006
 - e. **Chlosyne acastus vallismortis** (J. W. Johnson, 1938) Emended
 - f. **Chlosyne acastus robusta** Austin, 1998
 - g. **Chlosyne acastus waucoba** Emmel, Emmel & Mattoon, 1998

- = ab. ‡"pearlae" (Gunder, 1926)
- h. Chlosyne acastus dorothyi** Bauer, 1975
- i. Chlosyne acastus sterope** (W. H. Edwards, 1870)
 - = *hewesi* (Leussler, 1931)
 - = ab. ‡"hopfingeri" Gunder, 1934
- 770. Chlosyne gabbii** (Behr, 1863)
 - a. Chlosyne gabbii gabbii** (Behr, 1863)
 - = *pola* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = *sonorae* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = ab. ‡"pasadenae" (Gunder, 1924)
 - = ab. ‡"gunderi" (J. A. Comstock, 1926)
 - = ab. ‡"newcombi" (J. A. Comstock, 1926)
 - b. Chlosyne gabbii atrifasciata** Hawks & J. Emmel, 1998
- 771. Chlosyne whitneyi** (Behr, 1863)
 - = *malcolmi* (J. A. Comstock, 1926)
- 772. Chlosyne damoetas** (Skinner, 1902)
 - a. Chlosyne damoetas damoetas** (Skinner, 1902)
 - b. Chlosyne damoetas windriver** J. A. Scott, 1998
 - c. Chlosyne damoetas altalus** J. A. Scott, 1998
 - = ab. ‡"damoetella" (McDunnough, 1927)
- 773. Chlosyne hoffmanni** (Behr, 1863)
 - a. Chlosyne hoffmanni hoffmanni** (Behr, 1863)
 - = *helicta* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = ab. ‡"abnorma" (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = ab. ‡"hollandae" (Gunder, 1928)
 - b. Chlosyne hoffmanni segregata** (Barnes & McDunnough, 1918)
 - = *bridgei* (J. A. Comstock, 1924)
 - c. Chlosyne hoffmanni manchada** Bauer, 1960

MICROTIA H. Bates, 1864

= *Dymasia* Higgins, 1960

- 774. Microtia elva** H. Bates, 1864
 - a. Microtia elva elva** H. Bates, 1864
- 775. Microtia dymas** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - a. Microtia dymas dymas** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - = *larunda* (Strecker, [1878])
 - = *senrabii* (Barnes, 1900)
 - b. Microtia dymas chara** (W. H. Edwards, [1884])
 - c. Microtia dymas imperialis** (Bauer, 1959)
 - = ab. ‡"jacintoi" (Gunder, 1924)
 - = ab. ‡"nitela" (J. A. Comstock, 1926)

TEXOLA Higgins, 1959

***776. Texola elada** (Hewitson, 1868)

- # **a. Texola elada elada** (Hewitson, 1868)
 - = *callina* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - = *socia* (R. Felder, 1869)
 - = *hepburni* (Godman & Salvin, 1901)
- b. Texola elada ulrica** (W. H. Edwards, 1877)
 - = *imitata* (Strecker, [1878])
- c. Texola elada perse** (W. H. Edwards, 1882)
 - ‡"suffusa" Ottolengui, 1895 *nomen nudum*

PHYCIODES Hübner, [1819]

tharos group

- 777. Phyciodes graphica** (R. Felder, 1869)
 - a. Phyciodes graphica vesta** (W. H. Edwards, 1869)
 - = *boucardi* Godman & Salvin, 1878
 - = form ‡"hiemalis" W. H. Edwards, 1878
 - = form ‡"aestiva" W. H. Edwards, 1878

- 778. *Phyciodes tharos* (Drury, 1773)**
- a. ***Phyciodes tharos tharos* (Drury, 1773)**
 - = *euclea* (Bergsträsser, [1780])
 - = *tharossa* (Godart, 1819)
 - = *packardii* Saunders, 1869
 - = *distincta* Bauer, 1975
 - b. ***Phyciodes tharos orantain* Scott, 1998**
 - c. ***Phyciodes tharos riocolorado* Scott, 1992**
- 779. *Phyciodes cocyta* (Cramer, 1777)**
- a. ***Phyciodes cocyta cocyta* (Cramer, 1777)**
 - = *†morpheus* (Fabricius, 1775) Homonym
 - = *arcticus* dos Passos, 1935
 - b. ***Phyciodes cocyta selenis* (W. Kirby, 1837)**
 - = *marcia* (W. H. Edwards, 1868)
 - = form *†"reaghi"* Reiff, 1913
 - = form *†herse* G. Hall, 1924
 - = ab. *†nigrescens* G. Hall, 1924
 - = ab. *†dyari* Gudner, 1928
 - c. ***Phyciodes cocyta incognitus* Gatrell, 2004**
 - d. ***Phyciodes cocyta pascoensis* W. G. Wright, 1905**
 - e. ***Phyciodes cocyta diminutor* J. A. Scott, 1998**
 - f. ***Phyciodes cocyta arenacolor* Austin, 1998**
- 780. *Phyciodes phaon* (W. H. Edwards, 1864)**
- a. ***Phyciodes phaon phaon* (W. H. Edwards, 1864)**
 - = form *†"aestiva"* W. H. Edwards, 1878
 - = form *†"hiemalis"* W. H. Edwards, 1878
 - = ab. *†"nox"* (Gunder, 1928)
 - b. ***Phyciodes phaon jalapeno* J. A. Scott, 1998**
 - = ab. *†"thornei"* Gunder, 1934
- campestris group
- 781. *Phyciodes batesii* (Reakirt, [1866])**
- a. ***Phyciodes batesii maconensis* Gatrell, 1998**
 - b. ***Phyciodes batesii batesii* (Reakirt, [1866])**
 - c. ***Phyciodes batesii saskatchewan* Scott, 2006**
 - d. ***Phyciodes batesii lakota* J. A. Scott, 1994**
 - = ab. *†"harperi"* Gunder, 1932
 - e. ***Phyciodes batesii apsaalooke* J. A. Scott, 1994**
 - f. ***Phyciodes batesii anasazi* J. A. Scott, 1994**
- 782. *Phyciodes pulchella* (Boisduval, 1863)**
- a. ***Phyciodes pulchella tutchone* J. A. Scott, 1994**
 - = ab. *†"mcdunnoughi"* Gunder, 1928
 - †"macdunnoughi"* dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified Emendation
 - b. ***Phyciodes pulchella owimba* J. A. Scott, 1998**
 - c. ***Phyciodes pulchella pulchellus* (Boisduval, 1852)**
 - = *pratensis* (Behr, 1863)
 - = *campestris* (Behr, 1863)
 - d. ***Phyciodes pulchella deltarufa* J. A. Scott, 1998**
 - e. ***Phyciodes pulchella montanus* (Behr, 1863)**
 - = *orsa* (Boisduval, 1869)
 - f. ***Phyciodes pulchella inornatus* Austin, 1998**
 - g. ***Phyciodes pulchella vallis* Austin, 1998**
 - h. ***Phyciodes pulchella shoshoni* J. A. Scott, 1994**
 - i. ***Phyciodes pulchella camillus* W. H. Edwards, 1871**
 - j. ***Phyciodes pulchella sacramento* Scott, 2006**
 - = *emissa* W. H. Edwards, 1871
 - = ab. *†"rohweri"* T. Cockerell, 1913
 - = ab. *†"tristis"* T. Cockerell, 1913
- 783. *Phyciodes pictus* (W. H. Edwards, 1865)**
- a. ***Phyciodes pictus pictus* (W. H. Edwards, 1865)**
 - b. ***Phyciodes pictus canace* W. H. Edwards, 1871**

- = ab. †"jemezensis" Brehme, 1913
mylitta group
- 784. Phyciodes orseis** W. H. Edwards, 1871
a. **Phyciodes orseis orseis** W. H. Edwards, 1871
= ab. †"edwardsi" Gunder, 1927
b. **Phyciodes orseis herlani** Bauer, 1975
- 785. Phyciodes pallidus** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
a. **Phyciodes pallidus pallidus** (W. H. Edwards, 1864)
= *mata* (Reakirt, 1866)
b. **Phyciodes pallidus barnesi** Skinner, 1897
- 786. Phyciodes mylitta** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)
a. **Phyciodes mylitta mylitta** (W. H. Edwards, 1861)
= †*collina* (Behr, 1863) Homonym
= *epula* (Boisduval, 1869)
= ab. †"collinsi" Gunder, 1930
= ab. †"macyi" Fender, 1930
b. **Phyciodes mylitta arizonensis** Bauer, 1975

- ANTHANASSA** Scudder, 1875
= *Tritanassa* Forbes, 1945
- 787. Anthanassa ptolyca** (H. Bates, 1864)
a. **Anthanassa ptolyca ptolyca** (H. Bates, 1864)
= *carrera* (Hall, 1917)
- 788. Anthanassa texana** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
a. **Anthanassa texana texana** (W. H. Edwards, 1863)
= *smerdis* (Hewitson, 1864)
b. **Anthanassa texana seminole** (Skinner, 1911)
- 789. Anthanassa argentea** (Godman & Salvin, 1882)
- 790. Anthanassa frisia** (Poey, 1832)
= *gyges* (Hewitson, 1864)
- 791. Anthanassa tucis** (H. Bates, 1864)
= *geniqueh* (Reakirt, [1866])
= *archesilea* (R. Felder, 1869)
= *punctata* (W. H. Edwards, 1870)

- TEGOSA** Higgins, 1981
792. Tegosa luka Higgins, 1981

- EUPHYDRYAS** Scudder, 1872
Subgenus **HYPODRYAS** Higgins, 1978
= †*Lemonias* Hübner, [1806] Rejected Name
- 793. Euphydryas gillettii** (Barnes, 1897)
= *glacialis* (Skinner, 1921)
= ab. †"herri" Gunder, 1929

- Subgenus **EUPHYDRYAS** Scudder, 1872
= *Occidryas* Higgins, 1978
- 794. Euphydryas anicia** (Doubleday, [1848])
anicia group
a. **Euphydryas anicia helvia** (Scudder, 1869)
b. **Euphydryas anicia anicia** (Doubleday, [1848])
= ab. †"mayi" Gunder, 1932
c. **Euphydryas anicia howlandi** D. Stallings & Turner, 1947
eurytion group
d. **Euphydryas anicia hermosa** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
= ab. †"venusta" Gunder, 1932
= ab. †"duncani" Gunder, 1934
e. **Euphydryas anicia magdalena** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918
f. **Euphydryas anicia wecoeut** Fisher, Spomer & Scott, 2006
g. **Euphydryas anicia alena** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926

- h. **Euphydryas anicia eurytion** (Mead, 1875)
 - = *brucei* (W. H. Edwards, 1888)
 - = *carolae* T. Emmel & Harris, 1998
 - = ab. ‡"melanodisca" (J. A. Comstock, 1918)
- i. **Euphydryas anicia maria** (Skinner, 1899)
 - = ab. ‡"skinneri" Gunder, 1928
 - = ab. ‡"spaldingi" Gunder, 1928
- j. **Euphydryas anicia windi** Gunder, 1932
- k. **Euphydryas anicia effi** D. Stallings & Turner, 1945
- l. **Euphydryas anicia bakeri** D. Stallings & Turner, 1945
- m. **Euphydryas anicia hopfingeri** Gunder, 1934
 - = ab. ‡"andersoni" (Gunder, 1934)
- capella group
- n. **Euphydryas anicia capella** (Barnes, 1897)
 - = ab. ‡"rubrolimbata" (J. A. Comstock, 1918)
 - = ab. ‡"oslari" Gunder, 1925
- o. **Euphydryas anicia carmentis** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926
 - = ab. ‡"charlotteae" Gunder, 1928
- p. **Euphydryas anicia chuskae** (Ferris & Holland, 1980)
- q. **Euphydryas anicia cloudcrofti** (Ferris & Holland, 1980)
- bernadetta group
- r. **Euphydryas anicia bernadetta** Leussler, 1920
 - = ab. ‡"leussleri" Gunder, 1927
 - = ab. ‡"belli" Gunder, 1929
- s. **Euphydryas anicia macyi** Fender & Jewett, 1953
- t. **Euphydryas anicia veazieae** Fender & Jewett, 1953
 - = *wenatachee* Scott, 2006
- wheeleri group
- u. **Euphydryas anicia wheeleri** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
- v. **Euphydryas anicia variicolor** Baughman & Murphy, 1998
- w. **Euphydryas anicia morandi** Gunder, 1928
- 795. **Euphydryas chalcedona** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - a. **Euphydryas chalcedona klotsi** dos Passos, 1938
 - b. **Euphydryas chalcedona kingstonensis** T. & J. Emmel, 1973
 - c. **Euphydryas chalcedona corralensis** T. & J. Emmel, 1973
 - d. **Euphydryas chalcedona hennei** J. A. Scott, 1981
 - = ab. ‡"hennei" Gunder, 1932
 - e. **Euphydryas chalcedona sierra** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = *irelandi* Gunder, 1929
 - = ab. ‡"magdalenae" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"umbrobasana" J. A. Comstock, 1925
 - f. **Euphydryas chalcedona olancha** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
 - = ab. ‡"malcolmi" Gunder, 1927
 - = form ‡"georgei" Gunder, 1928
 - g. **Euphydryas chalcedona dwinellei** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
 - h. **Euphydryas chalcedona macglashanii** (Rivers, 1888)
 - = form ‡"truckeensis" Gunder, 1928
 - = ab. ‡"hilli" Gunder, 1928
 - i. **Euphydryas chalcedona trinitina** Baughman & Murphy, 1998
 - j. **Euphydryas chalcedona chalcedona** (Doubleday, [1847])
 - = *cooperi* (Behr, 1863)
 - = ab. ‡"fusimacula" (Barnes, 1900)
 - = ab. ‡"mariana" (Barnes, 1900)
 - = ab. ‡"grundeli" (Coolidge, 1908)
 - = ab. ‡"lorquini" (Oberthür, 1914)
 - = ab. ‡"omniluteofuscus" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"hemiluteofuscus" Gunder, 1925
 - = ab. ‡"suprafusa" J. A. Comstock, 1926
 - = ab. ‡"supranigrella" J. A. Comstock, 1926
 - = ab. ‡"hemimelanica" J. A. Comstock, 1926

- = ab. †"fusiseconda" J. A. Comstock, 1926
- 796. Euphydryas colon** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
- a. Euphydryas colon sperryi** F. & R. Chermock, 1945
- b. Euphydryas colon colon** (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
- = *perdiccas* (W. H. Edwards, 1881)
- = ab. †"mcdunnoughi" Gunder, 1928
- ‡"macdunnoughi" dos Passos, 1964 Unjustified Emendation
- = ab. †"fenderi" Gunder, 1932
- = ab. †"svilhae" Gunder, 1932
- = ab. †"bakeri" Fender, 1945
- c. Euphydryas colon nevadensis** Bauer, 1975
- d. Euphydryas colon wallacensis** Gunder, 1928
- = *huellemanni* dos Passos, 1964 Elevation
- = ab. †"huellemanni" J. A. Comstock, 1926
- = ab. †"idahoensis" Gunder, 1929
- e. Euphydryas colon paradoxa** McDunnough, 1927
- = ab. †"nigrisupernipennis" Gunder, 1926
- 797. Euphydryas editha** (Boisduval, 1852)
- editha group
- a. Euphydryas editha quino** (Behr, 1863)
- = *augusta* (W. H. Edwards, 1890)
- = *wrighti* Gunder, 1929
- = ab. †"fieldi" Gunder, 1924
- = ab. †"thornei" Gunder, 1934
- = ab. †"rubyae" Hower, 1935
- b. Euphydryas editha augustina** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
- c. Euphydryas editha insularis** T. & J. Emmel, [1975]
- d. Euphydryas editha editha** (Boisduval, 1852)
- = *bayensis* Sternitzky, 1937
- = ab. †"sternitzkyi" Gunder, 1929
- e. Euphydryas editha taylori** (W. H. Edwards, 1888)
- = ab. †"victoriae" Gunder, 1926
- = ab. †"barnesi" Gunder, 1928
- baroni group
- f. Euphydryas editha baroni** (W. H. Edwards, 1879)
- = ab. †"gunni" Gunder, 1929 Emended
- g. Euphydryas editha karinae** Baughman & Murphy, 1998
- h. Euphydryas editha luestherae** Murphy & P. Ehrlich, 1981
- = ab. †"mirabilis" (W. G. Wright, 1905)
- i. Euphydryas editha rubicunda** (Hy. Edwards, 1881)
- = ab. †"cottlei" Gunder, 1928
- j. Euphydryas editha beani** (Skinner, 1897)
- = ab. †"blackmorei" Gunder, 1926
- k. Euphydryas editha hutchinsi** McDunnough, 1928
- l. Euphydryas editha montanus** McDunnough, 1928
- m. Euphydryas editha mattooni** Austin & Murphy, 1998
- n. Euphydryas editha owyheensis** Austin & Murphy, 1998
- o. Euphydryas editha edithana** (Strand, 1914)
- p. Euphydryas editha bingi** Baughman & Murphy, 1998
- q. Euphydryas editha monoensis** Gunder, 1928
- = *fridayi* Gunder, 1931
- = ab. †"rubrosuffusa" J. A. Comstock, 1926
- r. Euphydryas editha alebarki** Ferris, [1971]
- s. Euphydryas editha gunnisonensis** F. M. Brown, [1971]
- t. Euphydryas editha lehmani** Gunder, 1929
- = *koreti* Murphy & P. Ehrlich, 1984
- = ab. †"caverna" Gunder, 1934
- nubigena group
- u. Euphydryas editha ehrlichi** Baughman & Murphy, 1998
- v. Euphydryas editha nubigena** (Behr, 1863)

- = ab. ‡"tiogaensis" Gunder, 1929
- = ab. ‡"boharti" Gunder, 1929
- w. Euphydrys editha tahoensis** Austin & Murphy, 1998
- x. Euphydrys editha aurilacus** Gunder, 1928
 - = ab. ‡"foxi" Gunder, 1924
 - = ab. ‡"albiradiata" Gunder, 1926
- y. Euphydrys editha lawrencei** Gunder, 1931
 - = *remingtoni* Burdick, 1959
 - = ab. ‡"thielsenensis" Gunder, 1931
 - = ab. ‡"diamondensis" Gunder, 1931
- z. Euphydrys editha colonia** (W. G. Wright, 1905)
- 798. Euphydrys phaeton** (Drury, 1773)
 - a. Euphydrys phaeton phaeton** (Drury, 1773)
 - = *schausi* (A. H. Clark, 1927)
 - = *borealis* F. & R. Chermock, 1940
 - = ab. ‡"superba" (Strecker, 1878)
 - = ab. ‡"phaetusa" (Hulst, 1880)
 - = ab. ‡"streckeri" (Ellsworth, 1902)
 - = ab. ‡"magnifica" (A. H. Clark, 1927)
 - b. Euphydrys phaeton ozarkae** Masters, 1968